

Appendix 5: Public Participation

Appendix 5A: Interested and Affected Party (IAP) Database

Appendix 5B: Proof of Notification

Appendix 5C: Reply Forms and Comments

Appendix 5D: Minutes of Meetings

Appendix 5E: Comments and Responses Report

Appendix 5A: Interested and Affected Party (IAP) Database

AUTHORITY DATABASE

Organisation / Affiliation	Name	Surname	Designation	Tel. No.	Fax No.	Mobile	Email	Physical Address	Postal Address
National Government									
Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA)	Siboniso	Mbense	Deputy Director - Public Sector	0123999387			SMbense@environment.gov.za		
	Sindiswa	Dlomo		0123999390			sdlomo@environment.gov.za		
	Nyiko	Nkosi		0123999392			nnkosi@environment.gov.za		
	Seoka	Lekota	Biodiversity Risk Management	0123999573			SLekota@environment.gov.za; EMaradwa@environment.gov.za		
	Olivia	Letlalo					OLetlalo@environment.gov.za		
	Thulisile	Nyalunga					TNyalunga@environment.gov.za		
	Bathandwa	Ncube		0123999368			BNcube@environment.gov.za		
	Stanley	Tshitwamolomoni	Biodiversity	0123999587			StanleyT@environment.gov.za		
	Thobekile	Zungu	Biodiversity and Conservation				tzungu@environment.gov.za		
Provincial Government									
North West Department of Rural, Environment and Agricultural Development (NWREAD)	Motshabi	Mohlalisi	Department Development Impact Management Environmental Quality Management	0145973597	0145923553		mmohlalisi@nwpg.gov.za	80 Church Street, Rustenburg	80 Church Street, Private Bag X82298 Rustenburg
	Tharina	Boshoff	Director: Environmental Planning and Co-ordination	0183895330/ 5656	0183895646		tboshoff@nwpg.gov.za	Agricentre Building, Cnr. Dr James Moroka and Stadium Road, Mmabatho	
	Queen	Imasiku	Environmental officer	0145927378	0866264695		rsello@nwpg.gov.za; emahlangu@nwpg.gov.za; qimasiku@nwpg.gov.za	80 Church Street, Rustenburg	
Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS)-North West C32A, C32B, D41A, D41B	Thato	Mjona	Limpopo-North West Proto CMA - Official	07123921499	07123921408	+27834880655	mjonat@dws.gov.za	15 th floor, Bothongo Plaza-east, 285 Francis Baard (Schoeman) Street	Private Bag X995, Pretoria, 0001
Regional Department of Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF) office-North West	Bonolo	Mohlakoana	Head of Communications: Agriculture	0183895719	0183844571		bmohlakoana@nwpg.gov.za	Agricentre Building, cnr Dr James Moroka Drive and Stadium Street, MMABATHO	
Department of Mineral Resources (DMR) - North West	Thozama	Basi	Regional Manager	01848700/01/02/03	184629039		Thozama.basi@dmr.gov.za	Vaal University of Technology Building, c/o Voortrekker & Margaretha Prinsloo Streets, KLERKSDORP, 2570	Private Bag A 1, KLERKSDORP, 2570
North West Provincial Heritage Resources Authority (NWPHRA)	Mosiane	Motlhabane	Heritage Coordinator	0183882753/2936	(086) 621 1240		mosianem@nwpg.gov.za	1st Floor Gaabomotho Building 760 Dr. James Moroka Drive Private Bag X90 Mmabatho	
South African Heritage Resources Agency (SAHRA)	Natasha	Higgitt	Heritage Officer: Archaeology, Palaeontology and Meteorites Unit	021 462 4502	021 462 4509		nhiggitt@sahra.org.za	111 Harrington Street Cape Town.	
North West Parks Board	Dinah	Rangaka	Public Relations Manager	0183971500/1507	018 397 1660	084 374 7935	drangaka@nwpb.org.za	Heritage House, Cookes Lake, 3031 Nelson Mandela Drive, Mahikeng	PO Box 4488, Mmabatho, 2735
Department of Energy - North West	Lesego	Mosadi	Admin Officer	0183978600 / 8601 / 8602 / 8603 / 8604			Matshediso.mahlaku@energy.gov.za	21 Connaught Street Golf View Mafikeng	Private Bag X 2075 Mahikeng 2745
Local Government									
Naledi Local Municipality (LM)	Tshepo	Bloom	Municipal Manager	0539282201			bloomtshepo@gmail.com	19A Market Street, Vryburg	PO Box 35, Vryburg, 8600
	Nombulelo	Mboyisi	Assistant Manager: Waste and Environmental Management	0736456576			mboyisin@naledi.local.gov.za; bulimboyisi@gmail.com		
	Gilbert	Setlohog	Manager: Electrical Services	0539282290			daddy75@gmail.com		
Kagisano-Molopo LM	Ashmar	Khuduge	Municipal Manager	0539984455			ashmar.khuduge@gmail.com	Municipal Offices (Next to Ganyesa Health Clinic), Ganyesa	Private Bag X522, Ganyesa, 8613
	Boitumelo	Kebotlhale nee Gwambe	Environmental Manager			0782929795	bmgwambe@live.com		
Ratlou LM	Goratomang	Mashinyana	Municipal Manager	183307066			goratomang@ratlou.gov.za; lesego@ratlou.gov.za	R507 Delareyville Road, Next to Setlagole Library, Setlagole Village	Private Bag X209, Madibogo, 2772
	Goven	Hlekani	Environmental Manager			0834094809	ghlekani@yahoo.com		
	Colloen	Tjale	Acting Director: Town Planning and Development	0183307000	018-330-7019		collen@ratlou.gov.za		
Mafikeng LM	Letlhogonolo David	Segomotso	Environmental Manager	0183890111		0727041343	david.segomotso@mafikeng.gov.za	Cnr University Drive & Hector Peterson Street, Mmabatho	Private Bag X63, Mmabatho, 2735
	Sebastian	Diseko	Environmental	0183890111			tsdiseko@gmail.com		
	Thabo	Mokwena	Municipal Manager	0183890212			munman@mahikeng.gov.za		
	Noluthando	Nkopo					thando.nkopo@mafikeng.gov.za		

AUTHORITY DATABASE

Organisation / Affiliation	Name	Surname	Designation	Tel. No.	Fax No.	Mobile	Email	Physical Address	Postal Address
Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality (DM)	Jerry / Loax / Mojalefa	Brander / Gopane / Matlole	Municipal Manager	018 381 9400 / 018 381 9405	018 381 0561		municipalmanager@nmmdm.gov.za	Cnr Carrington Street & 1st Avenue, Industrial Site, Mahikeng	Private Bag X2167, Mahikeng, 2745 / Private Bag X2167, MAFIKENG, 2745
Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati DM	O	Keoagile	Acting: Municipal Manager	053 928 4700 / 053 928 4713			keoagileo@bophirima.co.za	50 Market Street, Vryburg, 8601 / 21 De Kok Street, VRYBURG	PO Box 21, Vryburg, 8600
	Victor	Tlhabanelo	Environmental Manager				tlhabanelov@bophirima.co.za		
Councillors									
Naledi Municipality : Ward 9	Butiyane	J.Moholo	Councillor			079 383 1456	moholombj@gmail.com		
Naledi Municipality : Ward 10	Mvuwo	Ncobo	Councillor			076 785 2717			
Naledi Municipality : Ward 2	Lukas	Akkelton	Councillor			073 612 8368			
Naledi Municipality : Ward 7	Gabrielle	Brunt	Councillor			079 439 5516	janbrand986@gmail.com		
Naledi Municipality : Ward 1	Grace	Gama	Councillor			076 253 6497	gracegamma@gmail.com		
Naledi Municipality : Ward 5	KENALEMANG LILLIAN	BOME	Councillor			0725932803			
Kagisano/Molopo Municipality:Ward 1	Bontle	B. Makwati	Councillor			076 095 4607			
Ratlou Municipality: Ward 11		Leepo	Councillor			073 330 5149			
Ratlou Municipality: Ward 13		Matebele	Councillor			076 412 2995	matebele@ratlou.gov.za		PO Box 42, Madibogo, 2772
Ratlou Municipality: Ward 4	BS	Mosika	Councillor			076 400 9678	bsmosika@gmail.com	Matla Vid Village, 10611	
Ratlou Municipality: Ward 7	JOSEPH MOTHUSI	BOIKANYO	Councillor			0837444521			
Ratlou Municipality: Ward 9	TLHAGE ONICA	SEFAWE	Councillor			0835722132			
Mafikeng Municipality: Ward 1	NTSHINOGANG DOCTOR	Moseki	Councillor			083 983 6191	ndmoseki@gmail.com		PO Box 3936, Mmabatho, 2735
Mafikeng Municipality: Ward 3	TSHEPO GAONAKALA EDWIN	Malebadi	Councillor			076 674 6711	malebaditshepo76@gmail.com	10242 Miga Village, 2756	
Mafikeng Municipality: Ward 2	T	Motshabi	Councillor			0834489217	ztshepiso@gmail.com		
Mafikeng Municipality: Ward 6	MORULAGANYI CULTULATOR	SEGOE	Councillor			0782206142	segoemc@gmail.com		

GENERAL IAPs DATABASE

Organisation / Affiliation	Name	Surname	Designation	Tel. No.	Fax No.	Mobile	Email	Physical Address	Postal Address
Conservation									
SANBI	John	Dini	Director: Ecological Infrastructure				J.Dini@sanbi.org.za		
SANBI	Kristal	Maze	Chief Director: Biodiversity planning and policy advice				K.Maze@sanbi.org.za		
World Wildlife Fund	Sue	Viljoen		333431464		0741140848	sviljoen@wwf.org.za		
International Rivers	Rudo	Sanyanga					rudo@internationalrivers.org		
BirdLife South Africa	Daniel	Marnewick					daniel.marnewick@birdlife.org.za		
BirdLife South Africa	Simon	Gear					advocacy@birdlife.org.za		
Endangered Wildlife Trust	Jiba	Magwaza		333306982		0742989445	jibam@ewt.org.za		
South African Faith Communities' Environment Institute (SAFCEI)				021 701 8145			info@safcei.org.za		
General									
Taung Square Mall	Warren	Schultze	CEO: Eris Property group	011 775 1000	011 775 1001		info@globalrealestate.org		
Vryburg Hospital				053 927 1004			vphosp@megadial.com	Warren Road, Vryburg, North West Province, South Africa	
NGO's									
Soul City Institute						086 176 8524	daisy@soulcity.org.za		PO Box 1290,Houghton,2041
Ikamva Youth	Bonola	Thebe	Program co-ordinator				bonolo@ikamvayouth.org		
Environmental									
NWCA (North West Conservancy and Stewardship Association)	John	Wesson	Director				jwesson@wessanorth.co.za		
Recreation									
Boreplaas Holiday Resort	Willie	Oosthuizen				082 494 4441	johann@boereplaas.co.za; kobus@boereplaas.co.za		
Magaliespark Golf Club				012 207 9000			info@firstgroup-sa.co.za		
Molopo Nature Reserve							info@safarinow.com		

LIST OF REGISTERED IAPs

No.	Organisation / Affiliation	Contact Person	Designation	Tel. No.	Fax No.	Mobile	Email	Physical Address	Postal Address	Comments / notes
1	Leads 2 Business	Carmen Barends	Regional Content Reseracher							
2	Resident	Adrian Cloete	Tenant							
3	Resident	Dail Van Rensburg	Landowner							
4	Germarnes Boerdery BK	Vesta and Wilhelmus Liberte Niewoudt	Landowner							
5	Residents	AA Erasmus and TG Erasmus	Tenants							
6	JJ Vosser Boerdery	Jannie Vosser	Landowner							
7	Resident	DZ Jacobs and Marike Jacobs	Landowner							
8	Anker Boerdery	J.A Scholtz and Sarah Harris	Landowner							
9	Ratlou Local Municipality	Mooketsi Shomolekae	Manager: Buildings Maintenance and Electrification							
10	Private	Coetzee and Elzaine Joubert	Landowner							
11	Aqri North West Farmers Union	Eric van Wyk	Chairperson							
12	Mphehlalerole Farming Projects CC	Dikeledi Mashilaone	Landowner							
13	Rosendal Country Estate	Carel Sterrenberg	Landowner							
14	MacDonald's Transport	Nic Erasmus	Executive Manager : Operations (Planthire)							
15	Resident	Zan-Mari van Dyk	Tenant							
16	Resident	Bennie	Employee							
17	Resident	Wilhan Hartzenberg	Tenant							
18	Resident	Melsa								
19	Resident	Abram	Employee							
20	Resident	Sebitsi	Employee							
21	Resident	Segametsi								
22	Resident	Stefanie	Business Ownerr							
23	Aqri North West Farmers Union	Boeta Du Toit								
24	Resident	Pieter De Villiers	Landowner							
25	Seipelo Farming Projects PTY LTD	Israel Seipelo	Landowner							
26	Resident	Johan van den Bergh	Landowner							
27	Resident	Gerhard and Carel le Roux	Landowner							
28	Resident	Renee Fincham	Landowner							
29	Kabi Solar (Pty) Ltd	Phil Edmunds								
30	Resident	Willem Carel Van Der Merwe	Landowner							
31	Ramatlabama Traditional Authority	Makgobe Shole	Member							
32	(Mahikeng)	GG Shole	Kgosi							
33		BJ Mongisa	Member							
34	Resident	HL Oosthuizen	Landowner							
35	Resident	Kobus Rautenbach	Landowner							
36	Theunissen Trust and Koppie Alleen Trust (Gert Cilliers)	Corrie Van Zyl	Landowner							
37	Resident	R.G. Le Roux	Landowner							
38	Resident	Gawie Wiese	Landowner							
39	Resident	Dr C. G. Van Zyl	Landowner							
40	Resident	Anton Vercueil	Landowner							
41	Townscape Planning Solutions	Wilhelm Rost								
42	Resident	Mrs Ella J Mollentze	Landowner							
43	Eldorado Trust	IA Mollentze	Landowner							
44	Resident	Cornelia	Landowner							
45	Resident	Aletta Scholtz	Landowner							
46	Resident	Hennie	Landowner							

LIST OF REGISTERED IAPs

No.	Organisation / Affiliation	Contact Person	Designation	Tel. No.	Fax No.	Mobile	Email	Physical Address	Postal Address	Comments / notes
83	Community Member	Kearabile Lizzy								
84	Community Member	Montshioa Emily								
85	Community Member	Mochwana Martha								
86	Community Member	Makalema Mosala								
87	Community Member	Gabriel								
88	Community Member	Banbijang Jacob								
89	Community Member	Thebe								
90	Community Member	Lenkie								
91	Community Member	Z.K Diratsagae								
92	Community Member	N Morefang								
93	Community Member	Lenkunutu Tjankies								
94	Community Member	E Matlodi								
95	Community Member	E Matlape								
96	Community Member	Nirgina Lerebole								
97	Community Member	Itumeleng Motthodi								
98	Community Member	Tshilo								
99	Community Member	April								
100	Community Member	Lesego Moholo								
101	Community Member	Dumela								
102	Community Member	Evon Segopa								
103	Community Member	Pulane Cynthia Motlhale								
104	Community Member	Johannah Mogole Moeng Piet								
105	Community Member	Nnonki Mekgobo								
106	Community Member	Boijana								
107	Community Member	Aiseng Makolo								
108	Madibe Makgabane Tribal Authority	Ronnie Tawana	Kgosi							
109	Lekgalong	Montshioa MS	Kgosi							
110	Lekgalong	Lekone OC	Representative							
111	Lekgalong	Gareje KJ	Representative							
112	Barolong Boo Ratlou Baga Phoi (Madibogo)	Kgosi Phoi	Kgosi							
113	Barolong Boo Ratlou Boo Seitshino(Khunwana/Kopela Village)	Kgosi Motsaathebe Moshoeette	Kgosi							
114	Barolong Boo Rra Tshidi	Sidwell Montshiwa	Landowner							
115		Dick Montshiwa	Landowner							
116	Resident	Albertus Venter	Landowner							
117	Resident	Debra Van Dyk	Landowner							
118	Resident	Marda Swanepoel	Landowner							
119	Resident	Owen Taute	Landowner							
120	Resident	M.F. Scheepers	Landowner							
121	Resident	Abraham Cilliers	Landowner							
122	Resident	Lambrecht	Landowner							
123	Resident	D. J. Shipidi	Landowner							
124	Resident	Moabi	Landowner							
125	Resident	Tina M.C. Steyn	Landowner							
126	Resident	Regina Keogatile (Tshipidi)	Landowner							
127	Resident	Andy Brink	Landowner							
128	Resident	Johan Victor	Landowner							
129	Agri North West	Richard Hobson	Landowner							
130	Morohani	J. J. Kruger	Landowner							
131	Morohani	S. J. Esterhuizen	Landowner							
132	Morohani	K. G. Smithers	Landowner							
133	Agri Vryburg: Manager	Leon Bellingan	Landowner							
134	Agri Vryburg: Secretary	Y. Oberholzer	Landowner							
135	Agri Vryburg: Secretary	I. Wessels	Landowner							
136	Agri Stella	G. de Villiers	Landowner							
137	Agri Kameel	P. A. de Klerk	Landowner							
138	Agri Setlagole	Naude Geldenhuys	Landowner							
139	Agri Louwna	D. F. Fyfer	Landowner							

LIST OF REGISTERED IAPs

No.	Organisation / Affiliation	Contact Person	Designation	Tel. No.	Fax No.	Mobile	Email	Physical Address	Postal Address	Comments / notes
140	Agri Exsekoir	E. Z. Janker	Landowner							
141	Agri Stellaland	S. Stols	Landowner							
142	Agri Vryburg	W. P. de Chavonnes Vrugt	Landowner							
143	Walker Farming Trust	S.T. Womer	Landowner							
144	AGRI NW	Naude Pienaar	Landowner							
145	Resident	PS Fourie	Landowner							
146	Resident	Kotie De Klerk	Landowner							
147	Resident	Leon De Klerk	Landowner							
148	DR HARDUS VAN DER WESTHUIZEN (representing Petrus Stephanus Fourie)	Hardus Van Der Westhuizen	Attorney							
149	Resident	Willie van der Merwe	Landowner							
150	Resident	Lesego Kantini	Community Member							
151	Resident	Jane Mosimanegepe	Community Member							
152	Resident	Jane Mosela	Community Member							
153	Resident	Mariam Madilala	Community Member							
154	Resident	Maria Modisaemang	Community Member							
155	Resident	Evelyn Modisaemang	Community Member							
156	Resident	Edna Modisaemang	Community Member							
157	Resident	Dipuo Twala	Community Member							
158	Resident	Maria Melosi	Community Member							
159	Resident	Nomgibelo Folose	Community Member							
160	Resident	Mirenda Mbele	Community Member							
161	Resident	Semakaleng Moirapula	Community Member							
162	Resident	Kanakatse J	Community Member							
163	Resident	Alinah Madukuta	Community Member							
164	Resident	Piet Selebaleng	Community Member							
165	Resident	Marumoagae O	Community Member							
166	Resident	Tshotlego	Community Member							
167	Resident	Mothobi	Community Member							
168	Resident	Piet Mphuthi	Community Member							
169	Resident	Shadi Tau	Community Member							
170	Resident	Mpopi Marumaagae	Community Member							
171	Resident	Maki Molefe	Community Member							
172	Resident	Jacob Pitse	Community Member							
173	Resident	Tshepaone Taunyane	Community Member							
174	Resident	Mosala Maria	Community Member							
175	Resident	Johanes Motlogelwa	Community Member							
176	Resident	Zandi Mbule	Community Member							
177	Resident	Segotso N	Community Member							
178	Resident	Keitumetse	Community Member							
179	Resident	Tamano	Community Member							
180	Resident	Setlhogo Kedlatle	Community Member							
181	Resident	Taunyane Mishack	Community Member							
182	Resident	Itige Boineelo	Community Member							
183	Resident	Gadifele kookiluse	Community Member							
184	Resident	Justice Bagenti	Community Member							
185	Resident	Moshweu LE	Community Member							
186	Resident	Mosala Onkarabetse	Community Member							
187	Resident	Itige rakgotla	Community Member							
188	Resident	Banyana Moholo	Community Member							
189	Resident	Jane Moholo	Community Member							
190	Resident	Tshepang Sepeko	Community Member							
191	Resident	Moseki Doctor	Community Member							
192	Resident	Gabatsewe RK	Community Member							
193	Resident	Molehe FN	Community Member							
194	Resident	Tau SE	Community Member							
195	Ratlou LM	Metshisimorwa OJ	Setlagole: Ward 14 Secretary							
196	Ratlou LM	Kealeboga Serima	Ratlou LM: Ward Committee Member							

LIST OF REGISTERED IAPs

No.	Organisation / Affiliation	Contact Person	Designation	Tel. No.	Fax No.	Mobile	Email	Physical Address	Postal Address	Comments / notes
197	Ratlou LM	Kgomotso Mampe	Ratlou LM: Ward Committee Member							
198	Ratlou LM	James	Ratlou LM: Ward Committee Member							
199	Ratlou LM	Alfred Phehle	Ratlou LM: Ward Committee Member							
200	Resident	Chikomo NO	Majane Tribal							
201	Resident	Olebogeng Lenkopane	Ramokoto Tribal							
202	Resident	Erick Kooko	Ramokoto Tribal							
203	Resident	Thekiso K	Ramokoto Tribal							
204	Resident	Mathoko K	Ramokoto Tribal							
205	Resident	Flora Gaegane	Ramokoto Tribal							
206	Resident	Karabelo Mokawane	Community Member							
207	Resident	Harry Moneho	Community Member							
208	Resident	Kealeboga Tikane	Community Member							
209	Resident	Ernest D	Community Member							
210	Resident	Dira Tugatso	Community Member							
211	Resident	Phaka Orapeleng	Community Member							
212	RraMokoto Majane Tribal	Baruti Mokoto	Settagole: Chief							
213	Ratlou LM	Seitshiro MD	Settagole: Ward 14 Councillor							
214	Resident	Voorby Mildred	Community Member							
215	Resident	Mosweu Tshogofatso	Community Member							
216	Resident	Kelailwe Mary	Community Member							
217	Resident	Tebe Molly	Community Member							
218	Resident	Idah Mogotsi	Community Member							
219	Resident	Ramaledi Letty	Community Member							
220	Resident	Molwele Gladys	Community Member							
221	Resident	Kabelo Mohulatsi	Community Member							
222	Resident	Nnuku Mogotsi	Community Member							
223	Resident	Soul Angelina	Community Member							
224	Resident	Phiti SN	Community Member							
225	Resident	Kekgetheng Tshiamo	Community Member							
226	Resident	Chirwa Kenneth	Community Member							
227	Resident	Modise Tshopo	Community Member							
228	Resident	Mpho Tlhabadikwane	Community Member							
229	Resident	Tsholo Lydia	Community Member							
230	Resident	Legemo Thabea	Community Member							
231	Resident	Modise PB	Community Member							
232	Resident	Mologi Bagoso	Community Member							
233	Resident	Machucwa MJ	Community Member							
234	Resident	Tlotlego Lobatsi	Community Member							
235	Resident	Motoko Zerato	Community Member							
236	Resident	Abel	Community Member							
237	Resident	Daniel Mathoko	Community Member							
238	Resident	Lebogang Mereyotile	Community Member							
239	Resident	Simane Selepe	Community Member							
240	Resident	Kaone Mabagope	Community Member							
241	Resident	Otsheopeng Mogwasi	Community Member							
242	Resident	Alfred Mbutane	Community Member							
243	Resident	Thabo Mogwasi	Community Member							
244	Resident	Samuel Mokai	Community Member							
245	Resident	Bokgwathile Thabang	Community Member							
246	Resident	Gaalathiwe Kgome	Community Member							
247	Resident	Aiseng Mokolo	Community Member							
248	Resident	Phillip	Community Member							
249	Resident	Mashwenyane	Community Member							
250	Resident	Gift Mogale	Community Member							
251	Resident	Selemela Monica	Community Member							
252	Resident	Lesolle Dikeledi	Community Member							
253	Resident	Kabelo Sarait	Community Member							
254	Resident	Mohulatsi Jane	Community Member							

LIST OF REGISTERED IAPs

No.	Organisation / Affiliation	Contact Person	Designation	Tel. No.	Fax No.	Mobile	Email	Physical Address	Postal Address	Comments / notes
255	Resident	Aobetse Agnes	Community Member							
256	Resident	Motete Samuel	Community Member							
257	Resident	Mogale Ipeleng	Community Member							
258	Resident	Moholo Innocentia	Community Member							
259	Resident	Mzelane TT	Community Member							
260	Resident	Gabaaya JK	Community Member							
261	Resident	Mollwa KK	Community Member							
262	Resident	I Mollentze	Landowner							
263	Resident	PM van Rensburg	Landowner							
264	Anker Boerdery	Boet Scholtz	Trustee							
265	Resident	JPJ van der Linde	Landowner							
266	Boereplaas Holiday Resort	WH Oosthuizen	Owner							
267	Weltevreden Boerdery	J Venter	Owner							
268	Resident	Magrieta Swanepoel	Landowner							
269	Resident	Carne Swanepoel	Landowner							
270	Resident	Bart Diedericks	Landowner							
271	Resident	Hentie Nell	Landowner							
272	Resident	George Nell	Landowner							
273	Agri Vryburg	Hein Bouwer	Landowner							
274	Elma	Willie Cloete	Tenant							

LANDOWNER DATABASE - OPTION 1 (WM1)

No.	21 Digit Code	Property Description	Organisation/Trust	Name	Surname	Home/Work Number	Mobile Number	Postal Address	Physical Address	Email Address	Comments
1	TOIN0000000067300000	RE of Farm Rosendal 673 IN	NALEDI MUNICIPALITY					Personal contact details cannot be provided to public			
2	TOIN0000000067300001	Portion 1 of Farm Rosendal 673 IN	TRANSNET LTD	Yasmina	Forbes						
3	TOIN0000000067300002	Portion 2 of Farm Rosendal 673 IN	Private	Anna	Van der Merwe						
4	TOIN0000000067200001	Portion 1 of Farm Frankfort 672 IN	EDINBURGH TRUST	Adele	Oberholzer						
5	TOIN000500000067000000	RE of Farm 506 IN	NALEDI MUNICIPALITY								
6	TOIN000000000671000000	Re Farm Retreat 671 IN	CHARMAKOR VRYBURG PTY LTD	Efstratios	Apostollesis						
7	TOIN000000000671000011	Portion 1 of Farm Retreat 671 IN	EDINBURGH TRUST	Adele	Oberholzer						
8	TOIN000000000670000009	Portion 9 of Farm Klondike 670 IN	Klondike Lodge								
9	TOIN000000000670000006	Portion 6 of Farm Klondike 670 IN	Klondike Lodge								
10	TOIN000000000670000010	Portion 10 of Farm Klondike 670 IN	Klondike Lodge								
11	TOIN000000000670000008	Portion 8 of Farm Klondike 670 IN	Klondike Lodge								
12	TOIN000000000670000011	Portion 11 of Farm Klondike 670 IN	Klondike Lodge								
13	TOIN000000000670000004	Portion 4 of Farm Klondike 670 IN	SEIPELO FARMING PROJECTS PTY LTD	Israel	Seipelo						
14	TOIN000000000670000013	RE of Portion 13 of Farm Klondike 670 IN	Private	Maria	Van der Westhuizen						
15	TOIN000000000670000012	Portion 12 of Farm Klondike 670 IN	Private	Josef Markus	Fourie						
16	TOIN000000000670000002	Portion 2 of Farm Klondike 670 IN	CONTENT TRUST								
17	TOIN000000000670000000	RE of Farm Klondike 670 IN	KLONDIKE BELEGGINGS CC	Lourens	De Jager						
18	TOIN000000000667000020	Portion 20 of Farm Lima 667 IN	SANRAL								
19	TOIN000000000667000019	Portion 19 of Farm Lima 667 IN	SANRAL								
20	TOIN000000000667000018	Portion 18 of Farm Lima 667 IN	SANRAL								
21	TOIN000000000667000017	Portion 17 of Farm Lima 667 IN	SANRAL								
22	TOIN000000000667000014	Portion 14 of Farm Lima 667 IN	No details								
23	TOIN000000000667000015	Portion 15 of Farm Lima 667 IN	No details								
24	TOIN000000000669000000	RE of Farm Armoeds Vlakte 669 IN	REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA								
25	TOIN000000000589000006	Portion 6 of Farm Gras Vlakte 589 IN	Private	Frederick	Hendrik Bouwer						
26	TOIN000000000589000005	Portion 5 of Farm Gras Vlakte 589 IN	EKSTEEN FARMING TRUST	No details							
27	TOIN000000000589000009	Portion 9 of Farm Gras Vlakte 589 IN	No Details								
28	TOIN000000000589000003	Portion 3 of Farm Gras Vlakte 589 IN	Private	Frederick	Hendrik Bouwer						
29	TOIN000000000589000008	Portion 8 of Farm Gras Vlakte 589 IN	Private	Martha	Johanna Burger						
30	TOIN000000000589000004	Portion 4 of Farm Gras Vlakte 589 IN	Private	Abraham	Van Zyl						
31	TOIN000000000582000013	Portion 13 of Farm Zandvlakte 582 IN	BOPHIRIMA DISTRICT COUNCIL								
32	TOIN000000000582000004	Portion 4 of Farm Zandvlakte 582 IN	NEL TRUST	No details							
33	TOIN000000000582000001	Portion 1 of Farm Zandvlakte 582 IN	Private	Stella	Worner						
34	TOIN000000000582000000	RE of Farm Zandvlakte 582 IN	EDLOHILL INVESTMENTS CC	Hilda	Osborn						
35	TOIN000000000582000005	Portion 5 of Farm Zandvlakte 582 IN	Private	Abraham	Van Zyl						
36	TOIN000000000582000007	Portion 7 of Farm Zandvlakte 582 IN	Private	Alvin Shawn	Van Rooyen						
37	TOIN000000000582000008	Portion 8 of Farm Zandvlakte 582 IN	JF BREDEKAMP TRUST	No details							
38	TOIN000000000582000009	Portion 9 of Farm Zandvlakte 582 IN	Private	Johanna Janse	Van Rensburg						
39	TOIN000000000582000010	Portion 10 of Farm Zandvlakte 582 IN	Private	Botumile	Meshack Dintwe						
40	TOIN000000000582000011	Portion 11 of Farm Zandvlakte 582 IN	MANDARINA TRADING 142 CC	Elsie	Kemp						
41	TOIN000000000582000012	Portion 12 of Farm Zandvlakte 582 IN	Private	Andre	Share						
42	TOIN000000000582000002	Portion 2 of Farm Zandvlakte 582 IN	Private	Johannes	Tiles						
43	TOIN000000000583000001	Portion 1 of Farm Comsha 583 IN	BERENWAINE TRUST	No details							
44	TOIN000000000583000002	Portion 2 of Farm Comsha 583 IN	Private	Mardalena	Swanepoel						
45	TOIN000000000583000000	RE of Farm Comsha 583 IN	MAYFAIR TRUST	No details							
46	TOIN000000000584000006	Portion 6 of Farm Blackwoods 584 IN	Private	Andre Carl	Holl						
47	TOIN000000000103300000	Re of Farm Uitkoms 1033 IN	LAMPRECHT BOERDERY TRUST	No info available							
48	TOIN000000000586000001	Portion 1 of Farm Welgeleven 586 IN	V B E C FARMING CC	Edward	Hutchinson						
49	TOIN000000000586000002	Portion 2 of Farm Welgeleven 586 IN	LAMPRECHT BOERDERY TRUST								
50	TOIN000000000585000001	Portion 1 of Farm Lawaais Vlakte IN	V B E C FARMING CC	Edward	Hutchinson						
51	TOIN000000000585000003	Portion 3 of Farm Lawaais Vlakte 585 IN	Private	Wilco	Cloete						
52	TOIN000000000585000000	RE of Farm Lawaais Vlakte 585 IN	Private	Wilco	Cloete						
53	TOIN000000000585000004	Portion 4 of Farm Lawaais Vlakte 585 IN	Private	Johannes Jacobus	Vosser						
54	TOIN000000000578000008	Portion 8 of Farm Rina Vlakte 578 IN	Private	Wouter	Janse Van Rensburg						
55	TOIN000000000578000000	RE of Farm Ring Vlakte 578 IN	Private	Jacobus Petrus Johannes	Van Der Linde						
56	TOIN000000000578000012	Portion 12 of Farm Ring Vlakte 578 IN	Private	William	Leamy						
57	TOIN000000000578000006	Portion 6 of Farm Rina Vlakte 578 IN	ANKER TRUST	Memory	Scholtz						
58	TOIN000000000578000002	Portion 2 of Farm Ring Vlakte 578 IN	Private	GOMOTSANYANG ADOLPHINA	SEGOKOTLO						
59	TOIN000000000540000003	Portion 3 of Farm Verdwaal Vlakte 540 IN	ANKER TRUST	Memory	Scholtz						
60	TOIN000000000540000001	Portion 1 of Farm Verdwaal Vlakte 540 IN	Private	Wouter	Janse Van Rensburg						
61	TOIN000000000571000003	Portion 3 of Farm Klippies Pan 571 IN	Private	Jacobus	Kruger						
62	TOIN000000000543000003	Portion 3 of Farm Gans Vlakte 543 IN	Private	Christian Johannes	Cloete						
63	TOIN000000000543000008	Portion 8 of Farm Gans Vlakte 543 IN	Private	Elrico	Estherhuizen						
64	TOIN000000000543000007	Portion 7 of Farm Gans Vlakte 543 IN	NASIONALE REGERING VAN DIE REPUBLIEK VAN SUID AFRIKA								
65	TOIN000000000543000005	Portion 5 of Farm Gans Vlakte 543 IN	NASIONALE REGERING VAN DIE REPUBLIEK VAN SUID AFRIKA								
66	TOIN000000000543000004	Portion 4 of Farm Gans Vlakte 543 IN	Private	Christian Johannes	Cloete						
67	TOIN000000000544000001	Portion 1 of Farm Krom Laagte 544 IN	ARBEIDSLOON BOERDERY CC	Abraham	Cilliers						
68	TOIN000000000544000000	Re Farm Krom Laagte 544 IN	KROMLAAGTE BOERDERY CC	Christian Johannes	Cloete						
69	TOIN000000000544000004	Portion 4 of Farm Krom Laagte 544 IN	HANS FOURIE TESTAMENTERE TRUST	No details							
70	TOIN000000000545000003	Portion 3 of Farm Biesjes Laagte 545 IN	Private	Lourens	Scholtz						
71	TOIN000000000545000008	Portion 8 of Farm Biesjes Laagte 545 IN	Private	Carl	Louw						
72	TOIN000000000545000002	Portion 2 of Farm Biesjes Laagte 545 IN	Private	Johannes	Rautenbach						
73	TOIN000000000545000012	Portion 12 of Farm Biesjes Laagte 545 IN	JC & BJ Du Toit Boerdery CC	Jan	Du Toit						
74	TOIN000000000545000011	Portion 11 of Farm Biesjes Laagte 545 IN	Private	Johannes Jacobus	Vosser						
75	TOIN000000000545000010	Portion 10 of Farm Biesjes Laagte 545 IN	Private	Johannes Jacobus	Vosser						
76	TOIN000000000545000009	Portion 9 of Farm Biesjes Laagte 545 IN	Private	Carl	Louw						
77	TOIN000000000545000005	Portion 5 of Farm Biesjes Laagte 545 IN	Private	Carl	Louw						

No.	21 Digit Code	Property Description	Organisation/Trust	Name	Surname	Home/Work Number	Mobile Number	Postal Address	Physical Address	Email Address	Comments
78	TOIN00000000054500013	Portion 13 of Farm Biesies Laagte 545 IN	Private	Rita	Scholtz						
79	TOIN00000000044600012	Portion 12 of Farm Rhenoster Kloof 446 IN	Private	Jan	Mineries						
80	TOIN00000000044600011	Portion 11 of Farm Rhenoster Kloof 446 IN	Private	Carl	Low						
81	TOIN00000000044600002	Portion 2 of Farm Rhenoster Kloof 446 IN	Private	GERT THEUNIS CHRISTOFFEL	BOSCH						
82	TOIN00000000054600003	Portion 3 of Farm Zoutpans Fontein 546 IN	Naledi Municipality								
83	TOIN00000000054600001	Portion 1 of Farm Zoutpans Fontein 546 IN	Naledi Municipality								
84	TOIN00000000054600012	Portion 12 of Farm Zoutpans Fontein 546 IN	HETSI KOEKEMOER TRUST	No details							
85	TOIN00000000054600007	Portion 7 of Farm Zoutpans Fontein 546 IN	HETSI KOEKEMOER TRUST	No details							
86	TOIN00000000034300028	Portion 28 of Farm Stroebels Rust 343 IN	Private	Stephanus	Heydenreich						
87	TOIN00000000034300039	Portion 39 of Farm Stroebels Rust 343 IN	Private	Carlo	Peacock						
88	TOIN00000000034300003	Portion 3 of Farm Stroebels Rust 343 IN	Private	Abraham	Vermaak						
89	TOIN00000000034300004	Portion 4 of Farm Stroebels Rust 343 IN	Private	Dirk Jacobus Petrus	Vermaak						
90	TOIN00000000034300000	RE of Farm Stroebels Rust 343 IN	MPHEHLALEROLE FARMING & PROJECTS CC	Dikeledi	Mashiloane						
91	TOIN00000000034300038	Portion 38 of Farm Stroebels Rust 343 IN	PEABRO CONSTRUCTION & TRADING CC	Eleanora	Brophy						
92	TOIN00000000034300005	Portion 5 of Farm Stroebels Rust 343 IN	MAVERICK TRADING 694	Gideon	Joubert						
93	TOIN00000000034300006	Portion 6 of Farm Stroebels Rust 343 IN	Private	Tebogo	Lenkopane						
94	TOIN00000000034300007	Portion 7 of Farm Stroebels Rust 343 IN	PEABRO FAMILIE TRUST	No details							
95	TOIN00000000034300008	Portion 8 of Farm Stroebels Rust 343 IN	PEABRO FAMILIE TRUST	No details							
96	TOIN00000000034300009	Portion 9 of Farm Stroebels Rust 343 IN	Private	Alwyn	Van Heerden						
97	TOIN00000000034300017	Portion 17 of Farm Stroebels Rust 343 IN	Private	Maria	Rothmann						
98	TOIN00000000034300010	Portion 10 of Farm Stroebels Rust 343 IN	Private	Pieter	Scholtz						
99	TOIN00000000034300016	Portion 16 of Farm Stroebels Rust 343 IN	Private	Len	Vermuelen						
100	TOIN00000000034300011	Portion 11 of Farm Stroebels Rust 343 IN	Private	Andres	Pretorius						
101	TOIN00000000034300015	Portion 15 of Farm Stroebels Rust 343 IN	Private	Hendrina	Cilliers						
102	TOIN00000000034300018	Portion 18 of Farm Stroebels Rust 343 IN	Private	Maria	Rothmann						
103	TOIN00000000034300014	Portion 14 of Farm Stroebels Rust 343 IN	Private	Abraham	Bruwer						
104	TOIN00000000034300013	Portion 13 of Farm Stroebels Rust 343 IN	Private	Abraham	Bruwer						
105	TOIN00000000034300019	Portion 19 of Farm Stroebels Rust 343 IN	FLEETCRON PTY LTD	Frederick	Van Ronge						
106	TOIN00000000034300020	Portion 20 of Farm Stroebels Rust 343 IN	FLEETCRON PTY LTD	Frederick	Van Ronge						
107	TOIN00000000034300012	Portion 12 of Farm Stroebels Rust 343 IN	Private	Emily	Pretorius						
108	TOIN00000000034300021	Portion 21 of Farm Stroebels Rust 343 IN	FLEETCRON PTY LTD	Frederick	Van Ronge						
109	TOIN00000000034300029	Portion 29 of Farm Stroebels Rust 343 IN	Private	Petrus	Kruger						
110	TOIN00000000034300022	Portion 22 of Farm Stroebels Rust 343 IN	Private	Alwyn	Van Heerden						
111	TOIN00000000034300030	Portion 30 of Farm Stroebels Rust 343 IN	FLEETCRON PTY LTD	Frederick	Van Ronge						
112	TOIN00000000034300023	Portion 23 of Farm Stroebels Rust 343 IN	Private	Stephanus	Heydenreich						
113	TOIN00000000034300031	Portion 31 of Farm Stroebels Rust 343 IN	STELLA MOTORS & TREKKERS CC	Ernst	Griessel						
114	TOIN00000000034300024	Portion 24 of Farm Stroebels Rust 343 IN	STELLA MOTORS & TREKKERS CC	Ernst	Griessel						
115	TOIN00000000034300027	Portion 27 of Farm Stroebels Rust 343 IN	FRANCIS COMMUNAL PROPERTY ASSOCIATION	No info available							
116	TOIN00000000034300026	Portion 26 of Farm Stroebels Rust 343 IN	STELLA MOTORS & TREKKERS CC	Ernst	Griessel						
117	TOIN00000000034300025	Portion 25 of Farm Stroebels Rust 343 IN	Private	John	Young						
118	TOIN00000000054900018	Portion 18 of Farm Biesies Bult 549 IN	NALEDI MUNICIPALITY								
119	TOIN00000000054900020	Portion 20 of Farm Biesies Bult 549 IN	NALEDI MUNICIPALITY								
120	TOIN00000000034400012	Portion 12 of Farm Welgemoed 344 IN	Private	Petrus	Nienaber						
121	TOIN00000000034400013	Portion 13 of Farm Welgemoed 344 IN	GILBOA BOERDERY CC	Hendrik	Scholtz						
122	TOIN00000000034400011	Portion 11 of Farm Welgemoed 344 IN	HONDASEM BOERDERY CC	Abraham	Niemann						
123	TOIN00000000034400002	Portion 2 of Farm Welgemoed 344 IN	Private	Izak	Mentz						
124	TOIN00000000034400005	Portion 5 of Farm Welgemoed 344 IN	GILBOA BOERDERY CC	Hendrik	Scholtz						
125	TOIN00000000034400017	Portion 17 of Farm Welgemoed 344 IN	H & J SCHOLTZ PLAAS PTY LTD	Hendrik	Scholtz						
126	TOIN00000000034400001	Portion 1 of Farm Welgemoed 344 IN	Private	Willem	Van Niekerk						
127	TOIN00000000034400003	Portion 3 of Farm Welgemoed 344 IN	Private	Elias	Du Plessis						
128	TOIN00000000034400008	Portion 8 of Farm Welgemoed 344 IN	Private	Cornelius	Scholtz						
129	TOIN00000000034400007	Portion 7 of Farm Welgemoed 344 IN	Private	Hendrik Jacobus	Scholtz						
130	TOIN00000000034500001	Portion 1 of Farm Quaggas Hoek 345 IN	Private	Johan	Victor						
131	TOIN00000000034500008	Portion 8 of Farm Quaggas Hoek 345 IN	Private	Hermanus	Le Roux						
132	TOIN00000000034500007	Portion 7 of Farm Quaggas Hoek 345 IN	MARIA GERTRUIDA MORGENROOD TESTAMENTERE TRUST	No details							
133	TOIN00000000033800003	Portion 3 of Farm Resen Vlake 338 IN	FERNDALE BOERDERY PTY LTD	Gideon	Geldenhuys						
134	TOIO00000000059500005	Portion 5 of Farm Pleizier 595 JO	No info available								
135	TOIO00000000059500002	Portion 2 of Farm Pleizier 595 JO	Private	Jan	Du Plessis						
136	TOIO00000000059500000	RE of Farm Pleizier 595 IO	TORTILIS WILD PTY LTD	Anton	Tallaard						
137	TOIO00000000059500007	Portion 7 of Farm Pleizier 595 IO	No info available								
138	TOIO00000000059500001	Portion 1 of Farm Pleizier 595 IO	Private	Jan	Du Plessis						
139	TOIO00000000059300000	RE of Farm Le Roux River 593 IO	CONSUL INVESTMENTS PTY LTD	Charalambos	Procopiou						
140	TOIO00000000059300004	Portion 4 of Farm Le Roux River 593 IO	CONSUL INVESTMENTS PTY LTD	Charalambos	Procopiou						
141	TOIO00000000059300008	Portion 8 of Farm Le Roux River 593 IO	Private	Susara	Du Plessis						
142	TOIO00000000059300003	Portion 3 of Farm Le Roux River 593 IO	Private	Mathys	Marais						
143	TOIO00000000059300001	Portion 1 of Farm Le Roux River 593 IO	Private	Mathys	Marais						
144	TOIO00000000059300007	Portion 7 of Farm Le Roux River 593 IO	CONSUL INVESTMENTS PTY LTD	Charalambos	Procopiou						
145	TOIO00000000059300005	Portion 5 of Farm Le Roux River 593 IO	CONSUL INVESTMENTS PTY LTD	Charalambos	Procopiou						
146	TOIO00000000059400000	RE of Farm Bakenhoek 594 IO	No info available								
147	TOIN00000000032500004	Portion 4 of Farm Rooikop 325 IN	KUJAN LE ROUX TRUST	No info available							
148	TOIO00000000059000004	Portion 4 of Farm Kameel Bult 590 IO	PIERRE VERGUEIL BOERDERY PTY LTD	Pierre	Vercueil						
149	TOIO00000000057900005	Portion 5 of Farm Geelhoutboom 579 IO	Private	Regina	Wessels						
150	TOIO00000000057900002	Portion 2 of Farm Geelhoutboom 579 IO	Private	Regina	Wessels						
151	TOIO00000000057900003	Portion 3 of Farm Geelhoutboom 579 IO	Private	Regina	Wessels						
152	TOIO00000000057900000	RE of Farm Geelhoutboom 579 IO	NONNIE SCHEEPERS BOERDERY CC	Susanna	Scheepers						
153	TOIO00000000057900005	Portion 5 of Farm Geelhoutboom 579 IO	Private	Regina	Wessels						
154	TOIO00000000057900001	Portion 1 of Farm Geelhoutboom 579 IO	No details								
155	TOIO00000000058000002	Portion 2 of Farm Mogalali 580 IO	Private	Elzain	Joubert						
156	TOIO00000000058400011	Portion 11 of Farm Nonen Ranch 584 IO	Botshelo Farming	Garth	Hobson						
157	TOIO00000000058400010	Portion 10 of Farm Nonen Ranch 584 IO	Botshelo Farming	Garth	Hobson						

LANDOWNER DATABASE - OPTION 3 (WM4a)

No.	21 Digid Code	Property Description	Organisation/Trust	Name	Surname	Home/Work Number	Mobile Number	Postal Address	Physical Address	Email Address	Comments
1	TOIN0000000067300000	RE of Farm Rosendal 673 IN	NALEDI MUNICIPALITY								Personal contact details cannot be provided to public
2	TOIN0000000067300001	Portion 1 of Farm Rosendal 673 IN	TRANSNET LTD	Yasmina	Forbes						
3	TOIN0000000067300002	Portion 2 of Farm Rosendal 673 IN	Private	Anna	Van der Merwe						
4	TOIN0000000067200001	Portion 1 of Farm Frankfort 672 IN	EDINBURGH TRUST	Adele	Oberholzer						
5	TOIN00050000050600000	RE of Fam 506 IN	NALEDI MUNICIPALITY								
6	TOIN0000000067100000	Re Farm Retreat 671 IN	CHARMAKOR VRYBURG PTY LTD	Efstratios	Apostollesis						
7	TOIN0000000067100001	Portion 1 of Farm Retreat 671 IN	EDINBURGH TRUST	Adele	Oberholzer						
8	TOIN0000000067000009	Portion 9 of Farm Klondike 670 IN	Klondike Lodge								
9	TOIN0000000067000006	Portion 6 of Farm Klondike 670 IN	Klondike Lodge								
10	TOIN0000000067000010	Portion 10 of Farm Klondike 670 IN	Klondike Lodge								
11	TOIN0000000067000008	Portion 8 of Farm Klondike 670 IN	Klondike Lodge								
12	TOIN0000000067000011	Portion 11 of Farm Klondike 670 IN	Klondike Lodge								
13	TOIN0000000067000004	Portion 4 of Farm Klondike 670 IN	SEIPELO FARMING PROJECTS PTY LTD	Israel	Seipelo						
14	TOIN0000000067000013	RE of Portion 13 of Farm Klondike 670 IN	Private	Maria	Van der Westhuizen						
15	TOIN0000000067000012	Portion 12 of Farm Klondike 670 IN	Private	Josef Markus	Fourie						
16	TOIN0000000067000002	Portion 2 of Farm Klondike 670 IN	CONTENT TRUST								
17	TOIN0000000067000000	RE of Farm Klondike 670 IN	KLONDIKE BELEGGINGS CC	Lourens	De Jager						
18	TOIN0000000066700020	Portion 20 of Farm Lima 667 IN	SANRAL								
19	TOIN0000000066700019	Portion 19 of Farm Lima 667 IN	SANRAL								
20	TOIN0000000066700018	Portion 18 of Farm Lima 667 IN	SANRAL								
21	TOIN0000000066700017	Portion 17 of Farm Lima 667 IN	SANRAL								
22	TOIN0000000066700014	Portion 14 of Farm Lima 667 IN	No details								
23	TOIN0000000066700015	Portion 15 of Farm Lima 667 IN	No details								
24	TOIN0000000066900000	RE of Farm Armoeds Vlake 669 IN	REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA								
25	TOIN0000000058900005	Portion 5 of Farm Gras Vlake 589 IN	EKSTEEN FARMING TRUST	No details							
26	TOIN0000000058900009	Portion 9 of Farm Gras Vlake 589 IN	No Details								
27	TOIN0000000058900003	Portion 3 of Farm Gras Vlake 589 IN	Private	Frederick	Hendrik Bouwer						
28	TOIN0000000058900008	Portion 8 of Farm Gras Vlake 589 IN	Private	Martha	Johanna Burger						
29	TOIN0000000058900004	Portion 4 of Farm Gras Vlake 589 IN	Private	Abraham	Van Zyl						
30	TOIN0000000058200001	Portion 1 of Farm Zandvlakte 582 IN	Private	Stella	Womer						
31	TOIN0000000058200000	RE of Farm Zandvlakte 582 IN	EDLOHILL INVESTMENTS CC	Hilda	Osborn						
32	TOIN0000000058200008	Portion 8 of Farm Zandvlakte 582 IN	JF BREDEKAMP TRUST	No details							
33	TOIN0000000058200009	Portion 9 of Farm Zandvlakte 582 IN	Private	Johanna Janse	Van Rensburg						
34	TOIN0000000058200010	Portion 10 of Farm Zandvlakte 582 IN	Private	Botumlie	Meshack Dintwe						
35	TOIN0000000058200011	Portion 11 of Farm Zandvlakte 582 IN	MANDARINA TRADING 142 CC	Elsie	Kemp						
36	TOIN0000000058200012	Portion 12 of Farm Zandvlakte 582 IN	Private	Andre	Share						
37	TOIN0000000058200002	Portion 2 of Farm Zandvlakte 582 IN	Private	Johannes	Titjes						
38	TOIN0000000058100002	Portion 2 of Farm Rapendal 581 IN	DANIELSDEN TRUST	Alma	Haasbroek						
39	TOIN0000000058100004	Portion 4 of Farm Rapendal 581 IN	Private	Brendan	Walker						
40	TOIN0000000058100005	Portion 5 of Farm Rapendal 581 IN	Private	Lodewikus	Venter						
41	TOIN0000000058100006	Portion 6 of Farm Rapendal 581 IN	Private	Anton	Vercueil						
42	TOIN0000000058100003	Portion 3 of Farm Rapendal 581 IN	Private	Helena	VAN HUYSSTEEN						
43	TOIN0000000058100001	Portion 1 of Farm Rapendal 581 IN	Private	Helena	VAN HUYSSTEEN						
44	TOIN0000000058000001	Portion 1 of Farm Verkeerde Vlei 580 IN	Private	Elzaine	Joubert						
45	TOIN0000000058000002	Portion 2 of Farm Verkeerde Vlei 580 IN	Private	Elzaine	Joubert						
46	TOIN0000000058000005	Portion 5 of Farm Verkeerde Vlei 580 IN	Private	Marthinus	De Jager						
47	TOIN0000000058000004	Portion 4 of Farm Verkeerde Vlei 580 IN	VENOROSTA 13 CC	Charalambos	Procopiou						
48	TOIN0000000058000007	Portion 7 of Farm Verkeerde Vlei 580 IN	VENOROSTA 13 CC	Charalambos	Procopiou						
49	TOIN0000000058000008	Portion 8 of Farm Verkeerde Vlei 580 IN	VENOROSTA 13 CC	Charalambos	Procopiou						
50	TOIN0000000058000009	Portion 9 of Farm Verkeerde Vlei 580 IN	VENOROSTA 13 CC	Charalambos	Procopiou						
51	TOIN0000000057600001	Portion 1 of Farm Thabanchu 576 IN	Private	Hermanus	Joubert						
52	TOIN0000000057600000	RE of Farm Thabanchu 576 IN	Private	Hermanus	Joubert						
53	TOIN0000000057600002	Portion 2 of Farm Thabanchu 576 IN	Private	Willem Hendrik	Oosthuizen						
54	TOIN0000000057600007	Portion 7 of Farm Thabanchu 576 IN	Private	Willem Hendrik	Oosthuizen						
55	TOIN0000000057700005	Portion 5 of Farm Leeuw Pan 577 IN	HJ VAN ECK BOERDERY NR 30 CC	Hendrick	Van Eck						
56	TOIN0000000057700000	RE of Farm Leeuw Pan 577 IN	Private	Nicoleen	Zervas						
57	TOIN0000000057700003	Portion 3 of Farm Leeuw Pan 577 IN	NICRO FAMILIE TRUST	No details							
58	TOIN0000000055600000	RE of Farm Weltevreden 556 IN	Private	Hendrik Jacobus	Scholtz						
59	TOIN0000000057200004	Portion 4 of Farm Weltevreden 572 IN	WIEKIE CLAASSENS BELEGGINGS CC	Jacobus	Claassan						
60	TOIN0000000057200005	Portion 5 of Farm Weltevreden 572 IN	Private	Sello	Modise						
61	TOIN0000000057200003	Portion 3 of Farm Weltevreden 572 IN	EVANGELOS VRYSOULIS FAMILY TRUST	No details							
62	TOIN0000000057200001	Portion 1 of Farm Weltevreden 572 IN	Private	Jacob	Venter						
63	TOIN0000000057200002	Portion 2 of Farm Weltevreden 572 IN	Private	Kaakqamatse	Tsoqang						
64	TOIN0000000057200000	RE of Farm Weltevreden 572 IN	Private	Cornelius	Scholtz						
65	TOIN0000000055600002	Portion 2 of Farm Weltevreden 556 IN	Private	Hendrik Jacobus	Scholtz						

No.	21 Dicit Code	Property Description	Organisation/Trust	Name	Surname	Home/Work Number	Mobile Number	Postal Address	Physical Address	Email Address	Comments
66	TOIN0000000057000001	Portion 1 of Farm Wellington 570 IN	Private	Francois	Scheepers						
67	TOIN0000000057000003	Portion 3 of Farm Wellington 570 IN	GERLINDA FAMILIETRUST	No details							
68	TOIN0000000056500001	Portion 1 of Farm Pam Plaats 565 IN	Private	Hans	Le Roux						
69	TOIN0000000056500007	Portion 7 of Farm Pam Plaats 565 IN	Private	Cornelis Hendrik	Scheepers						
70	TOIN0000000056500005	Portion 5 of Farm Pam Plaats 565 IN	Private	HJ LE ROUX TRUST	Hans						
71	TOIN0000000056500019	Portion 19 of Farm Pam Plaats 565 IN	EMS BOERDERY PTY LTD	Evert	Scholtz						
72	TOIN0000000056500009	Portion 9 of Farm Pam Plaats 565 IN	Private	Cornelis Hendrik	Scheepers						
73	TOIN0000000056500014	Portion 14 of Farm Pam Plaats 565 IN	Private	Andre	Raath						
74	TOIN0000000056500013	Portion 13 of Farm Pam Plaats 565 IN	Private	Marthinus	Scheepers						
75	TOIN0000000056500015	Portion 15 of Farm Pam Plaats 565 IN	Private	Marthinus	Scheepers						
76	TOIN0000000056500021	Portion 21 of Farm Pam Plaats 565 IN	Private	Hans Jurie	Le Roux						
77	TOIN0000000057100018	Portion 18 of Farm Klippies Pan 571 IN	MASEDI PROJECT MANAGEMENT CC	Segomoto	Nthale						
78	TOIN0000000056400001	Portion 1 of Farm Spitz Kop 564 IN	TODAH BOERDERY CC	Johannes Joubert	Swanepoel						
79	TOIN0000000056400000	RE of Farm Spitz Kop 564 IN	Private	Frans	Mentz						
80	TOIN0000000056200008	Portion 8 of Farm Middel Kop 562 IN	Private	PIETER DE KLERK TRUST	Pieter						
81	TOIN0000000056200005	Portion 5 of Farm Middel Kop 562 IN	Private	P & H DE VILLIERS TRUST	Pieter						
82	TOIN0000000056200009	Portion 9 of Farm Middel Kop 562 IN	Private	P & H DE VILLIERS TRUST	Pieter						
83	TOIN0000000056200000	RE of Farm Middel Kop 562 IN	Private	Johanna	Oosthuizen						
84	TOIN0000000056200007	Portion 7 of Farm Middel Kop 562 IN	MONTANA MEAT (PTY) LTD	Jan	Carlse						
85	TOIN0000000055500000	RE of Farm Gras Pan 555 IN	GERMARNES BOERDERY CC	Vesta	Nieuwoudt						
86	TOIN0000000055500006	Portion 6 of Farm Gras Pan 555 IN	A C DE VILLIERS BOERDERY CC	Pieter	De Villiers						
87	TOIN0000000055700002	Portion 2 of Farm Groen Vlake 557 IN	Private	Anna	Gelendhuys						
88	TOIN0000000055700000	RE of Farm Groen Vlake 557 IN	C & T BOERDERY PTY LTD	Thomas	Scholtz						
89	TOIN0000000055700001	Portion 1 of Farm Groen Vlake 557 IN	A C DE VILLIERS BOERDERY CC	Pieter	De Villiers						
90	TOIN0000000055400008	Portion 8 of Farm Vaal Bosch Vlake 554 IN	KAREE AAR LANDGOED PTY LTD	Aletta	Scholtz						
91	TOIN0000000055400004	Portion 4 of Farm Vaal Bosch Vlake 554 IN	KAREE AAR LANDGOED PTY LTD	Aletta	Scholtz						
92	TOIN0000000055400009	Portion 9 of Farm Vaal Bosch Vlake 554 IN	KAREE AAR LANDGOED PTY LTD	Aletta	Scholtz						
93	TOIN0000000055400001	Portion 1 of Farm Vaal Bosch Vlake 554 IN	MORCA BOERDERY PTY LTD	Cornelius Coenradus	Scholtz						
94	TOIN0000000055000003	Portion 3 of Farm Koppies Pan 550 IN	Private	Thomas	Scholtz						
95	TOIN0000000034900004	Portion 4 of Farm Olot 349 IN	Private	JANNIE COERTZE TRUST	No details						
96	TOIN0000000034900003	Portion 3 of Farm Olot 349 IN	C & T BOERDERY PTY LTD	Thomas	Scholtz						
97	TOIN0000000034900002	Portion 2 of Farm Olot 349 IN	Private	Caspanus	Van Niekerk						
98	TOIN0000000034900008	Portion 8 of Farm Olot 349 IN	Private	Caspanus	Van Niekerk						
99	TOIN0000000034900000	RE of Farm Olot 349 IN	Private	Freddie	Van der Linde						
100	TOIN0000000034900016	Portion 16 of Farm Olot 349 IN	Private	Freddie	Van der Linde						
101	TOIN0000000034900015	Portion 15 of Farm Olot 349 IN	Private	Freddie	Van der Linde						
102	TOIN0000000034900011	Portion 11 of Farm Olot 349 IN	Private	Freddie	Van der Linde						
103	TOIN0000000034900001	Portion 1 of Farm Olot 349 IN	Private	PIETER DE KLERK TRUST	Pieter						
104	TOIN0000000034900005	Portion 5 of Farm Olot 349 IN	TOEVLUG BOERDERY PTY LTD	Hendrik Jacobus	Scholtz						
105	TOIN0000000034500013	Portion 13 of Farm Quaggas Hoek 345 IN	Private	Carel and Gerhardus	Le Roux						
106	TOIN0000000034500010	Portion 10 of Farm Quaggas Hoek 345 IN	Private	Gerhardus and Renier	Le Roux						
107	TOIN0000000034500006	Portion 6 of Farm Quaggas Hoek 345 IN	Private	Frederick	Scholtz						
108	TOIN0000000034500009	Portion 9 of Farm Quaggas Hoek 346 IN	Private	Catherina	Le Roux						
109	TOIN0000000034500012	Portion 12 of Farm Quaggas Hoek 345 IN	Private	Frederick	Scholtz						
110	TOIN0000000034500011	Portion 11 of Farm Quaggas Hoek 345 IN	Private	Cornelius	Le Roux						
111	TOIN0000000034500004	Portion 4 of Farm Quaggas Hoek 345 IN	Private	Lourens	Le Roux						
112	TOIN0000000034500003	Portion 3 of Farm Quaggas Hoek 345 IN	DENNOR BOERDERY CC	Willem	Vermaak						
113	TOIN0000000034600001	Portion 1 of Farm Damaskus 346 IN	Private	Pierre	Vercueil						
114	TOIN0000000034600000	RE of Farm Damaskus 346 IN	Private	Pierre	Vercueil						
115	TOI0000000059700006	Portion 6 of Farm Jakhals Put 597 IO	DAMASKUS BOERDERY CC	Pierre	Vercueil						
116	TOI0000000059700010	Portion 10 of Farm Jakhals Put 597 IO	DAMASKUS BOERDERY CC	Pierre	Vercueil						
117	TOI0000000059700002	Portion 2 of Farm Jakhals Put 597 IO	MOLOPING BOERDERY CC	Johannes	Nel						
118	TOI0000000059300012	Portion 12 of Farm Le Rouxs River 539 IO	Private	Theunis	Coertze						
119	TOI0000000063300002	Portion 2 of Farm Winterhoek 633 IO	Public Works								
120	TOI0000000063300000	RE of Farm Winterhoek 633 IO	REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA								
121	TOI0000000063300001	Portion 1 of Farm Winterhoek 633 IO	REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA								
122	TOIN0000000058000004	Portion 4 of Farm Karree Bult 558 IN	ROCKY RIDGE BOERDERY TRUST	Hester	Erasmus						
123	TOIN0000000058000003	Portion 3 of Farm Karree Bult 558 IN	Private	Jacobus Johannes	Janse Van Rensburg						
124	TOI0000000059100000	RE of Farm Starke 591 IO	Private	Pierre	Vercueil						
125	TOI0000000063400000	RE of Farm Die Opstal 634 IO	PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT OF THE NORTH WEST PROVINCE								
126	TOI0000000059200000	RE of Farm Wesman 592 IO	WESMELK MELKERY CC	Anna	Moolman						
127	TOI0000000058900003	Portion 3 of Farm The Grange 589 IO	RAYMOND STRAAT EIENDOMME CC	Deborah	Moolman						
128	TOI0000000058900006	Portion 6 of Farm The Grange 589 IO	WESMELK MELKERY CC	Anna	Moolman						

No.	21 Dicit Code	Property Description	Organisation/Trust	Name	Surname	Home/Work Number	Mobile Number	Postal Address	Physical Address	Email Address	Comments
129	TOIO0000000058900000	RE of Farm The Grange 589 IO	REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA								
130	TOIO0000000058300002	Portion 2 of Farm Setlagoli South 583 IO	Private	Philipus	Kriel						
131	TOIO0000000058500000	RE of Setlagoli Police Reserve 585 IO	SUNRO TRUST	No details							
132	TOIO0000000058200000	RE of Farm Setlagoli North 582 IO	GAESEGWEE COMMUNAL PROPERTY ASSOCIATION								
133	TOIO0000000058400000	RE of Farm Nonen Ranch 584 IO	GAESEGWEE COMMUNAL PROPERTY ASSOCIATION								
134	TOIO0000000058400009	Portion 9 of Farm Nonen Ranch 584 IO	GAESEGWEE COMMUNAL PROPERTY ASSOCIATION								
135	TOIO0000000058400010	Portion 10 of Farm Nonen Ranch 584 IO	Botshelo Farming	Garth	Hobson						
136	TOIO0000000057700000	RE of Farm Nonen 577 IO	Private	Nicoleen	Zervas						
137	TOIO0000000057700002	Portion 2 of Farm Nonen 577 IO	PULA COMMUNAL PROPERTY ASSOCIATION	No info available							
138	TOIO0000000057800000	RE of Farm Magonna 578 IO	Mafikeng Municipality								
139	TOIN0000000027400000	RE of Farm Clober 274 IN	PIERRE VERCEUIL BOERDERY PTY LTD	Pierre	Vercueil						
140	TOIO0000000063100000	RE of Farm Lynn 631 IO	No info available								
141	TOIO0000000053500000	RE of Farm Sherwood 535 IO	Private								
142	TOIO0000000063000000	RE of Farm Sherwood 630 IO	AMBICOR CC								
143	TOIO0000000053600000	RE of Farm Cashel 536 IO	Private	Aubrey	Niehaus						
144	TOIO0000000053700000	RE of Farm Westend 537 IO	JOTENIE TRUST	No details							
145	TOIO0000000053800006	Portion 6 of Farm Tagedi 538 IO	Charles Johannes Niehaus Testamentere Trust	Jan	Carlse						
146	TOIO0000000053800005	Portion 5 of Farm Tagedi 538 IO	SEDIKELO MOGOAGODIMA FAMILY TRUST	No details							
147	TOIO0000000053800004	Portion 4 of Farm Tagedi 538 IO	SEDIKELO MOGOAGODIMA FAMILY TRUST	No details							
148	TOIO0000000053800003	Portion 3 of Farm Tagedi 538 IO	Private	Jan	Carlse						
149	TOIO0000000053800002	Portion 2 of Farm Tagedi 538 IO	Private	Jan	Carlse						
150	TOIO0000000053800001	Portion 1 of Farm Tagedi 538 IO	Private	Jan	Carlse						
151	TOIO0000000053900001	Portion 1 of Farm Mopasqom 539 IO	FACTOBRITE PTY LTD	Amos	Spreeth						
152	TOIO0000000054000000	RE of Farm Methuen 540 IO	Private	Jan	Carlse						
153	TOIO0000000052500000	RE of Farm Buckreef 525 IO	Private	Gerhardus Jacobus	Pretorius						
154	TOIO0000000052400000	RE of Farm Wienan 524 IO	EXCLUSIVE ACCESS TRADING 506 PTY LTD	Dirk	Loubser						
155	TOIO0000000052400004	Portion 4 of Farm Wienan 524 IO	DOMAN FAMILIE TRUST	No details							
156	TOIO0000000052400003	Portion 3 of Farm Wienan 524 IO	Private	Victor	Kruger						
157	TOIO0000000052400002	Portion 2 of Farm Wienan 524 IO	Private	Robert	Pretorius						
158	TOIO0000000052400001	Portion 1 of Farm Wienan 524 IO	Private	Robert	Pretorius						
159	TOIO0000000052400003	Portion 3 of Farm Wienan 524 IO	Private	Victor	Kruger						
160	TOIO0000000052300003	Portion 3 of Farm Hakbush Pan 523 JO	NONEN RANCH CC	Garth	Hobson						
161	TQJO0000000020400003	Portion 3 of Farm Tilney 204 JO	MABILO GAESALE TRUST	No details							
162	TQJO0000000020400006	Portion 6 of Farm Tilney 204 JO	MAKOMNEY LANDGOED CC	Michael	Pitout						
163	TQJO0000000020500000	RE of Farm Omega 205 JO	MABILO GAESALE TRUST	No details							
164	TQJO0000000020300001	Portion 1 of Farm Buccleush 203 JO	MABILO GAESALE TRUST								
165	TQJO0000000020300003	Portion 3 of Farm Buccleush 203 JO	MABILO GAESALE TRUST								
166	TQJO0000000020300000	RE of Farm Buccleush 203 JO	MABILO GAESALE TRUST								
167	TQJO0000000020200000	RE of Farm Heath 202 JO	MAFOKO BROTHERS LOGISTICS CC	Keabetswe	Mafoka						
168	TQJO0000000020200002	Portion 2 of Farm Heath 202 JO	MAFOKO BROTHERS LOGISTICS CC	Keabetswe	Mafoka						
169	TQJO0000000020200005	Portion 5 of Farm Heath 202 JO	REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA								
170	TQJO0000000020200015	Portion 15 of Farm Heath 202 JO	MAFOKO BROTHERS LOGISTICS CC	Keabetswe	Mafoka						
171	TQJO0000000020200012	Portion 12 of Farm Heath 202 JO	MAFOKO BROTHERS LOGISTICS CC	Keabetswe	Mafoka						
172	TQJO0000000020200003	Portion 3 of Farm Heath 202 JO	KOPANELO FARMING CC	Jantje	Manyedi						
173	TQJO0000000020200004	Portion 4 of Farm Heath 202 JO	Private	Nicolaas	Oosthuizen						
174	TQJO0000000020200011	Portion 11 of Farm Heath 202 JO	KOPANELO FARMING CC	Jantje	Manyedi						
175	TQJO0000000030200099	Portion 99 of Farm Molopo Ratshid 302 JO	No details								
176	TQJO0000000030200000	RE of Farm Molopo Ratshidi 302 JO	Mafikeng Municipality								
177	TQJO0000000038900002	Portion 2 of Farm No. 389 JO	Mafikeng Municipality								
178	TQJO0000000038900011	Portion 11 of Farm No. 389 JO	NO info - Area owned by traditional authority	NO info	NO info						
179	TQJO0000000038900001	Portion 1 of Farm No. 389 JO	NO info - Area owned by traditional authority	NO info	NO info						

LANDOWNER DATABASE - OPTION 4 (WM9a)

No.	21 Digid Code	Property Description	Organisation/Trust	Name	Surname	Home/Work Number	Mobile Number	Postal Address	Physical Address	Email Address	Comments
1	TOIN0000000073000003	Portion 3 of Farm Waterloo 730 IN	TIGERKLOOF EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION								
2	TOIN0000000099200000	RE of Farm Waterloo 992 IN	CHRIS VAN ZYL TRUST	Christoffel	Van Zyl						Personal contact details cannot be provided to public
3	TOIN0000000073000002	Portion 2 of Farm Waterloo 730 IN	TRANSNET LTD								
4	TOIN0000000073000007	Portion 7 of Farm Waterloo 730 IN	Private	Lucas	Van Dyk						
5	TOIN0000000067300000	RE Farm Rosendal 673 IN	NALEDI MUNICIPALITY								
6	TOIN0000000067300001	Portion 1 of Farm Rosendal 673 IN	TRANSNET LTD	Yasmina	Forbes						
7	TOIN0000000067300002	Portion 2 of Farm Rosendal 673 IN	Private	Anna	Van der Merwe						
8	TOIN0000000067300014	Portion 14 of Farm Rosendal 673 IN	NALEDI MUNICIPALITY								
9	TOIN0000000067300006	Portion 6 of Farm Rosendal 673 IN	Private	Gift	Mongologa						
10	TOIN000000001043000000	RE of Farm Rosendal No 1043 IN	No details								
11	TOIN0000000072900000	RE of Farm Woodhouse 729 IN	Private	Hugh David	Webber						
12	TOIN0000000072900002	Portion 2 of Farm Woodhouse 729 IN	Private	Anna	Van der Merwe						
13	TOIN000000001042000000	RE of Farm Bernauw No 1042 IN	Private	Atha	Zervas						
14	TOIN0000000067400009	Portion 9 of Farm Bernauw 674 IN	Private	Charles	Van Niekerk						
15	TOIN0000000067400102	Portion 102 of Farm Bernauw 674 IN	SANRAL								
16	TOIN0000000067400110	Portion 110 of Farm Bernauw 674 IN	No details								
17	TOIN0000000067400011	Portion 11 of Farm Bernauw 674 IN	No details								
18	TOIN0000000067400064	Portion 64 of Farm Bernauw 674 IN	KAROO-OCHSE (VRYBURG) PTY LTD	Atha	Zervas						
19	TOIN0000000067400072	Portion 72 of Farm Bernauw 674 IN	Private	Willem	Van der Merwe						
20	TOIN0000000067400033	Portion 33 of Farm Bernauw 674 IN	THERON FAMILIE TRUST	Alfreda	Theron						
21	TOIN0000000067400029	Portion 29 of Farm Bernauw 674 IN	Private	Dannie	Ooshhuizen						
22	TOIN0000000067400023	Portion 23 of Farm Bernauw 674 IN	Frans & Elsabe Steyn Trust	Elizabeth	Steyn						
23	TOIN0000000067400030	Portion 30 of Farm Bernauw 674 IN	Frans & Elsabe Steyn Trust	Elizabeth	Steyn						
24	TOIN0000000067400035	Portion 35 of Farm Bernauw 674 IN	Private	Petro Gerda	Dauth						
25	TOIN0000000067400071	Portion 71 of Farm Bernauw 674 IN	Private	Willem	Van der Merwe						
26	TOIN0000000067400065	Portion 65 of Farm Bernauw 674 IN	Private	Johannes	Van Der Walt						
27	TOIN0000000067400037	Portion 37 of Farm Bernauw 674 IN	KAMMARSTRY TRUST	No details							
28	TOIN0000000067400022	Portion 22 of Farm Bernauw 674 IN	Private	Johannes Joubert	Swanepoel						
29	TOIN0000000067400070	Portion 70 of Farm Bernauw 674 IN	Private	Sylvia	Apolus						
30	TOIN0000000067400002	Portion 2 of Farm Bernauw 674 IN	KAROO-OCHSE (VRYBURG) PTY LTD	Atha	Zervas						
31	TOIN0000000067400014	Portion 14 of Farm Bernauw 674 IN	Private	Ella	Mollentze						
32	TOIN0000000067400067	Portion 67 of Farm Bernauw 674 IN	Eldorado Trust	No details							
33	TOIN0000000067400007	Portion 7 of Farm Bernauw 674 IN	Private	Wynand	Human						
34	TOIN0000000067400004	Portion 4 of Farm Bernauw 674 IN	Private	Susanna	Van Zyl						
35	TOIN0000000067400042	Portion 42 of Farm Bernauw 674 IN	Private	Gabriel	Wiese						
36	TOIN0000000067400060	Portion 60 of Farm Bernauw 674 IN	Private	Thomas	Meinljes						
37	TOIN0000000067400057	Portion 57 of Farm Bernauw 674 IN	Private	Cornelius Johannes	Janse Van Rensburg						
38	TOIN0000000067400059	Portion 59 of Farm Bernauw 674 IN	OHM VERSPREIDERS CC	Maria	Van Lingen						
39	TOIN0000000067400015	Portion 15 of Farm Bernauw 674 IN	GOLDEE TRADING 252 CC	Mariet	Fourie						
40	TOIN0000000067400016	Portion 16 of Farm Bernauw 674 IN	Private	Peter	Nche						
41	TOIN0000000067400008	Portion 8 of Farm Bernauw 674 IN	Private	Thelma	Du Plessis						
42	TOIN0000000067400024	Portion 24 of Farm Bernauw 674 IN	RE A ITERELA FARMING TRUST	No info available							
43	TOIN0000000067400073	Portion 73 of Farm Bernauw 674 IN	Private	Petrus Johannes	Van den Bergh						
44	TOIN0000000067400025	Portion 25 of Farm Bernauw 674 IN	Private	Pieter	Grobler						
45	TOIN0000000067400093	Portion 93 of Farm Bernauw 674 IN	Private	Christo	Rose						
46	TOIN0000000067400098	Portion 98 of Farm Bernauw 674 IN	Private	Fritz-Orrén	Estherhuizen						
47	TOIN0000000067400100	Portion 100 of Farm Bernauw IN	No details								
48	TOIN0000000067400097	Portion 97 of Farm Bernauw 674 IN	Private	Gerhardus	Scheepers						
49	TOIN0000000067400089	Portion 89 of Farm Bernauw 674 IN	Private	Jacobus	Venter						
50	TOIN0000000067400101	Portion 101 of Farm Bernauw IN	No details								
51	TOIN0000000067400102	Portion 102 of Farm Bernauw 674 IN	SANRAL								
52	TOIN0000000067400103	Portion 103 of Farm Bernauw 674 IN	SANRAL								
53	TOIN0000000067400104	Portion 104 of Farm Bernauw 674 IN	No details								
54	TOIN0000000067400105	Portion 105 of Farm Bernauw 674 IN	SANRAL								
55	TOIN0000000067400106	Portion 106 of Farm Bernauw 674 IN	No details								
56	TOIN0000000067400107	Portion 107 of Farm Bernauw 674 IN	No details								
57	TOIN0000000067400108	Portion 108 of Farm Bernauw 674 IN	SANRAL								
58	TOIN0000000067400109	Portion 109 of Farm Bernauw 674 IN	SANRAL								
59	TOIN0000000067400083	Portion 83 of Farm Bernauw 674 IN	Private	Mmabatho	Jantjie						
60	TOIN0000000067400066	Portion 66 of Farm Bernauw 674 IN	TRANSTAX ONDERNEMINGS CC	Johannes	Bekker						
61	TOIN0000000067400094	Portion 94 of Farm Bernauw 674 IN	Private	Barend	Maree						
62	TOIN0000000067400087	Portion 87 of Farm Bernauw 674 IN	NOORDKAAP LEWENDEHAWA VRYBURG KOOPERATIEF LTD	No info available							
63	TOIN0000000067400084	Portion 84 of Farm Bernauw 674 IN	Private	Moleko	Thebe						

No.	21 Ddid Code	Property Description	Organisation/Trust	Name	Surname	Home/Work Number	Mobile Number	Postal Address	Physical Address	Email Address	Comments
64	TOIN0000000067400028	Portion 28 of Farm Bernauw 674 IN	Private	Atha	Zervas						
65	TOIN0000000067400012	Portion 12 of Farm Bernauw 674 IN	ROOS TRUST	Jonica	Roos						
66	TOIN0000000067400027	Portion 27 of Farm Bernauw 674 IN	Private	Wynand	Brits						
67	TOIN0000000067400020	Portion 20 of Farm Bernauw 674 IN	Private	Charles	Van Niekerk						
68	TOIN0000000067400009	Portion 9 of Farm Bernauw 674 IN	Private	Charles	Van Niekerk						
69	TOIN0000000067400051	Portion 51 of Farm Bernauw 674 IN	OU DAG TRUST	No info available							
70	TOIN0000000067400052	Portion 52 of Farm Bernauw 674 IN	OU DAG TRUST	No info available							
71	TOIN0000000067400013	Portion 13 of Farm Bernauw 674 IN	OU DAG TRUST	No info available							
72	TOIN0000000067400010	Portion 10 of Farm Bernauw 674 IN	Private	Alfreda	Theron						
73	TOIN0000000067400067	Portion 67 of Farm Bernauw 674 IN	ELDORADO TRUST	Ella	Molentze						
74	TOIN0000000067400081	Portion 81 of Farm Bernauw 674 IN	Private	Sonwabo	Ncobo						
75	TOIN0000000067400079	Portion 79 of Farm Bernauw 674 IN	Private	Majorie	Du Preez						
76	TOIN0000000067400077	Portion 77 of Farm Bernauw 674 IN	PHOLOHOLO LETLHOGILE TRUST	Tshiamo	Letlogile						
77	TOIN0000000067400078	Portion 78 of Farm Bernauw 674 IN	PHOLOHOLO LETLHOGILE TRUST	Tshiamo	Letlogile						
78	TOIN0000000067400082	Portion 82 of Farm Bernauw 674 IN	PHOLOHOLO LETLHOGILE TRUST	Tshiamo	Letlogile						
79	TOIN0000000067400092	Portion 92 of Farm Bernauw 674 IN	BP SOUTHERN AFRICA PTY LTD	Nolutshando	Orleya						
80	TOIN0000000067400080	Portion 80 of Farm Bernauw 674 IN	PHOLOHOLO LETLHOGILE TRUST	Tshiamo	Letlogile						
81	TOIN0000000067400073	Portion 73 of Farm Bernauw 674 IN	Private	Petrus Johannes	Van den Bergh						
82	TOIN0000000067400061	Portion 61 of Farm Bernauw 674 IN	Private	Willem Carel	Van der Merwe						
83	TOIN0000000067400019	Portion 19 of Farm Bernauw 674 IN	No details								
84	TOIN0000000067400021	Portion 21 of Farm Bernauw 674 IN	Private	Christiaan	Knuwds						
85	TOIN0000000067400000	RE of Farm Bernauw 674 IN	No details								
86	TOIN0000000067400031	Portion 31 of Farm Bernauw 674 IN	Private	MAHOMED CASIM	KOKATAY						
87	TOIN0000000067400036	Portion 36 of Farm Bernauw 674 IN	Private	MARIA CATHARINA	BADENHORST						
88	TOIN0000000067400056	Portion 56 of Farm Bernauw IN	LUWISI BOERDERY CC	ELSIE ADRIANA HERMANUS ALBERTUS	VAN ZYL						
89	TOIN0000000067400086	Portion 86 of Farm Bernauw 674 IN	Private	D.Z	Jacobs						
90	TOIN0000000067400114	Portion 114 of Farm Bernauw 674 IN	NO info								
91	TOIN0000000067400115	Portion 115 of Farm Bernauw 674 IN	NO info								
92	TOIN0000000067400117	Portion 117 of Farm Bernauw 674 IN	Private	ANDRIES	HANEKOM						
93	TOIN0000000067700004	Portion 4 of Farm Welgelenen 677 IN	ROOS TRUST	Jonica	Roos						
94	TOIN0000000067500000	RE of Farm Vlakfontein 675 IN	SEDUTLA TRUST	No details							
95	TOIN0000000067600006	Portion 6 of Farm Paradys 676 IN	M & A BOERDERY CC	Arthur	Salmonson						
96	TOIN0000000067600009	Portion 9 of Farm Paradys 676 IN	Private	Carel	Le Roux						
97	TOIN0000000067600008	Portion 8 of Farm Paradys 676 IN	SEILANENG TRUST	Stoffel	Diphoko						
98	TOIN0000000067600000	RE of Farm Paradys 676 IN	BARAKAH RANCHING PTY LTD	Gadieja	Peweker						
99	TOIN0000000067600010	Portion 10 of Farm Paradys 676 IN	SEILANENG TRUST	Stoffel	Diphoko						
100	TOIN0000000067600003	Portion 3 of Farm Paradys 676 IN	ROOS TRUST	Jonica	Roos						
101	TOIN0000000067600002	Portion 2 of Farm Paradys 676 IN	BARAKAH RANCHING PTY LTD	Gadieja	Peweker						
102	TOIN0000000067600013	Portion 13 of Farm Paradys 676 IN	BARAKAH RANCHING PTY LTD	Gadieja	Peweker						
103	TOIN0000000067600012	Portion 12 of Farm Paradys 676 IN	BARAKAH RANCHING PTY LTD	Gadieja	Peweker						
104	TOIN0000000067600001	Portion 1 of Farm Paradys 676 IN	REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA IN ITS RAILWAY & HARBOURS ADMINISTRATION (Transnet)								
105	TOIN0000000067900010	Portion 10 of Farm Zoutfontein 679 IN	Private	Sophia	Prinsloo						
106	TOIN0000000067900012	Portion 12 of Farm Zoutfontein 679 IN	Private	Carel	Le Roux						
107	TOIN0000000067900008	Portion 8 of Farm Zoutfontein 679 IN	M & A BOERDERY CC	Arthur	Salmonson						
108	TOIN0000000067900005	Portion 5 of Farm Zoutfontein 679 IN	REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA IN ITS RAILWAY & HARBOURS ADMINISTRATION								
109	TOIN0000000067900003	Portion 3 of Farm Zoutfontein 679 IN	REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA IN ITS RAILWAY & HARBOURS ADMINISTRATION								
110	TOIN0000000067900004	Portion 4 of Farm Zoutfontein 679 IN	REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA IN ITS RAILWAY & HARBOURS ADMINISTRATION								
111	TOIN0000000067900009	Portion 9 of Farm Zoutfontein 679 IN	Private	Carel	Roos						
112	TOIN0000000067900002	Portion 2 of Farm Zoutfontein 679 IN	Private	Johannes Jacobus Petrus	Erasmus						
113	TOIN0000000067900011	Portion 11 of Farm Zoutfontein 679 IN	M & A BOERDERY CC	Arthur	Salmonson						
114	TOIN0000000067900015	Portion 15 of Farm Zoutfontein 679 IN	ROOS TRUST	Jonica	Roos						
115	TOIN0000000067900013	Portion 13 of Farm Zoutfontein 679 IN	M & A BOERDERY CC	Arthur	Salmonson						
116	TOIN0000000057500002	Portion 2 of Farm Elma 575 IN	Private	Christiaan Johannes	Cloete						
117	TOIN0000000057500001	Portion 1 of Farm Elma 575 IN	S B & J G YOUNG TESTAMENTERE TRUST	No info available							
118	TOIN0000000057500004	Portion 4 of Farm Elma 575 IN	TSHIRELETSO SECURITY FORCE CC	Edith	Moseki						
119	TOIN0000000068000003	Portion 3 of Farm Villa Franca 680 IN	BOIKHUCO COMMUNAL PROPERTY ASSOCIATION (06/0927/A)	NO info	NO info						
120	TOIN0000000057400009	Portion 9 of Farm Hopefield 574 IN	WELGEMEEN BELEGGINGS CC	David	Maasz						
121	TOIN0000000057400003	Portion 3 of Farm Hopefield 574 IN	Private	Leon	De Klerk						
122	TOIN0000000057600007	Portion 7 of Farm Thabanchu 576 IN	Private	Willem Hendrik	Oosthuizen						
123	TOIN0000000057600009	Portion 9 of Farm Thabanchu 576 IN	SELNIEU BELEGGINGS CC	Willem Hendrik	Oosthuizen						
124	TOIN0000000057600008	Portion 8 of Farm Thabanchu 576 IN	THABA NCHU GELOFTEFEEFS VERENIGING TRUST	No details							
125	TOIN0000000057600006	Portion 6 of Farm Thabanchu 576 IN	WIEKIE CLAASSENS BELEGGINGS CC	Jacobus	Claasans						
126	TOIN0000000057600003	Portion 3 of Farm Thabanchu 576 IN	WIEKIE CLAASSENS BELEGGINGS CC	Jacobus	Claasans						
127	TOIN0000000057600002	Portion 2 of Farm Thabanchu 576 IN	Private	Willem Hendrik	Oosthuizen						
128	TOIN0000000057300000	RE of Farm Mabula 573 IN	Private	Susanna	Schutte						
129	TOIN0000000057300006	Portion 6 of Farm Mabula 573 IN	WIEKIE CLAASSENS BELEGGINGS CC	Jacobus	Claasans						
130	TOIN0000000057300004	Portion 4 of Farm Mabula 573 IN	Private	Jacob	Venter						
131	TOIN0000000057700005	Portion 5 of Farm Leeuw Pan 577 IN	HJ VAN ECK BOERDERY NR 30 CC	Hendrick	Van Eck						
132	TOIN0000000057700001	Portion 1 of Leeuw Pan 577 IN	Private	Sarel	Bester						
133	TOIN0000000057200004	Portion 4 of Farm Weltevreden 572 IN	WIEKIE CLAASSENS BELEGGINGS CC	Jacobus	Claasans						

No.	21 Dicit Code	Property Description	Organisation/Trust	Name	Surname	Home/Work Number	Mobile Number	Postal Address	Physical Address	Email Address	Comments
134	TOIN0000000057200003	Portion 3 of Farm Weltevreden 572 IN	EVANGELOS VRYSOULIS FAMILY TRUST	No details							
135	TOIN00000000057200001	Portion 1 of Farm Weltevreden 572 IN	Private	Jacob	Venter						
136	TOIN00000000057200002	Portion 2 of Farm Weltevreden 572 IN	Private	Kaakgamatse	Tsoqang						
137	TOIN00000000057100009	Portion 9 of Farm Klippies Pan 571 IN	Private	Cornelius	Scholtz						
138	TOIN00000000057100011	Portion 11 of Farm Klippies Pan 571 IN	Private	Hendrick	Van Eck						
139	TOIN00000000057100000	RE of Farm Klippies Pan 571 IN	Private	Jacobus	Kruger						
140	TOIN00000000057100004	Portion 4 of Farm Klippies Pan 571 IN	Private	Hendrik	Alberts						
141	TOIN00000000057100006	Portion 6 of Farm Klippies Pan 571 IN	Private	Catherine Maureen	Cloete						
142	TOIN00000000057100014	Portion 14 of Farm Klippies Pan 571 IN	Private	Hendrik	Alberts						
143	TOIN00000000057100002	Portion 2 of Farm Klippies Pan 571 IN	Private	Catherine Maureen	Cloete						
144	TOIN00000000057100005	Portion 5 of Farm Klippies Pan 571 IN	Private	Hendrick	Van Eck						
145	TOIN00000000057100016	Portion 16 of Farm Klippies Pan 571 IN	Private	Hendrick	Van Eck						
146	TOIN00000000054300008	Portion 8 of Farm Gans Vlakke 543 IN	Private	Elnico	Estherhuizen						
147	TOIN00000000054300003	Portion 3 of Farm Gans Vlakke 543 IN	Private	Christian Johannes	Cloete						
148	TOIN00000000054300009	Portion 9 of Farm Gans Vlakke 543 IN	Private	Willie	Bekker						
149	TOIN00000000054300004	Portion 4 of Farm Gans Vlakke 543 IN	Private	Christian Johannes	Cloete						
150	TOIN00000000054300006	Portion 6 of Farm Gans Vlakke 543 IN	Private	Johannes	Cloete						
151	TOIN00000000054400000	Re Farm Krom Laagte 544 IN	KRÖMLAAGTE BOEDERY CC	Christian Johannes	Cloete						
152	TOIN00000000054400003	Portion 3 of Farm Krom Laagte 544 IN	Private	Johannes Jacobus	Vosser						
153	TOIN00000000044900004	Portion 4 of Farm Vreugde 449 IN	MAREE FAMILIE TRUST	No info available							
154	TOIN00000000044900002	Portion 2 of Farm Vreugde 449 IN	MAREE FAMILIE TRUST	No info available							
155	TOIN00000000044900005	Portion 5 of Farm Vreugde 449 IN	INZON TRUST	No details							
156	TOIN00000000044900000	RE of Farm Vreugde 449 IN	Private	Frederick	Hendrik Bouwer						
157	TOIN00000000044900003	Portion 3 of Farm Vreugde 449 IN	HANS FOURIE TESTAMENTERE TRUST	No info available							
158	TOIN00000000044700008	Portion 8 of Farm Helgoland 447 IN	MAREE FAMILIE TRUST	No info available							
159	TOIN00000000044700002	Portion 2 of Farm Helgoland 447 IN	MAGDALEEN KOEKEMOER TRUST	No info available							
160	TOIN00000000044700000	RE of Farm Helgoland 447 IN	Private	Petrus Stephanus	Fourie						
161	TOIN00000000044700007	Portion 7 of Farm Helgoland 447 IN	Private	Elias	Kamfer						
162	TOIN00000000044700005	Portion 5 of Farm Helgoland 447 IN	Private	Petrus Stephanus	Fourie						
163	TOIN00000000044700006	Portion 6 of Farm Helgoland 447 IN	Private	Petrus Stephanus	Fourie						
164	TOIN00000000044700003	Portion 3 of Farm Helgoland 447 IN	HERMANUS STEPHANUS STEYN TESTAMENTERE TRUST	No details							
165	TOIN00000000034200002	Portion 2 of Farm Zoete Inval 342 IN	Private	Christa	Vermuelen						
166	TOIN00000000034200005	Portion 5 of Farm Zoete Inval 342 IN	Private	Daniel	Van Rensburg						
167	TOIN00000000034200003	Portion 3 of Farm Zoete Inval 342 IN	Private	Comelia	Svanepoel						
168	TOIN00000000034200004	Portion 4 of Farm Zoete Inval 342 IN	VALIA BELEGGINGS PTY LTD	Andries	Brink						
169	TOIN00000000044600000	Farm Rhenoster Kloof 446 IN	Private	Bartholomeus	Diedericks						
170	TOIN00000000044600003	Portion 3 of Farm Rhenoster Kloof 446 IN	Private	Sybrand	Stander						
171	TOIN00000000034100002	Portion 2 of Farm Dublin 341 IN	Private	Johannes	Koekemoer						
172	TOIN00000000034100005	Portion 5 of Farm Dublin 341 IN	HENLEO FAMILIE TRUST	No details							
173	TOIN00000000034100007	Portion 7 of Farm Dublin 341 IN	Private	Johannes	Koekemoer						
174	TOIN00000000034100010	Portion 10 of Farm Dublin 341 IN	Private	Carl	Louw						
175	TOIN00000000034100009	Portion 9 of Farm Dublin 341 IN	Private	Daniel	Van Rensburg						
176	TOIN00000000034100006	Portion 6 of Farm Dublin 341 IN	Private	Daniel	Van Rensburg						
177	TOIN00000000034100000	RE of Farm Dublin 341 IN	Private	Daniel	Van Rensburg						
178	TOIN00000000034100004	Portion 4 of Farm Dublin 341 IN	Private	Hendrik	Kamfeer						
179	TOIN00000000034100003	Portion 3 of Farm Dublin 341 IN	Private	Hendrik	Kamfeer						
180	TOIN00000000034000001	Portion 1 of Farm Koodoos Dam 340 IN	Private	Comfries	Delport						
181	TOIN00000000034000002	Portion 2 of Farm Koodoos Dam 340 IN	Private	Hendrik	Steyn						
182	TOIN00000000034000006	Portion 6 of Farm Koodoos Dam 340 IN	Private	Comfries	Delport						
183	TOIN00000000034000007	Portion 7 of Farm Koodoos Dam 340 IN	Private	Comfries	Delport						
184	TOIN00000000034000000	RE of Koodoos Dam 340 IN	Private	Anna	Geldenhuys						
185	TOIN00000000031900003	Portion 3 of Farm Blink Klip 319 IN	FRANS & ELSABE STEYN TRUST								
186	TOIN00000000032100016	Portion 16 of Farm Koodoos Rand 321 IN	Private	Gert Johannes	Nel						
187	TOIN00000000032100015	Portion 15 of Farm Koodoos Rand 321 IN	Private	Gert Johannes	Nel						
188	TOIN00000000032100018	Portion 18 of Farm Koodoos Rand 321 IN	Private	Gert Johannes	Nel						
189	TOIN00000000032100017	Portion 17 of Farm Koodoos Rand 321 IN	Private	Gert Johannes	Nel						
190	TOIN00000000032100001	Portion 1 of Farm Koodoos Rand 321 IN	Private	Gert Johannes	Nel						
191	TOIN00000000032100006	Portion 6 of Farm Koodoos Rand 321 IN	Private	Gert Johannes	Nel						
192	TOIN00000000032100005	Portion 5 of Farm Koodoos Rand 321 IN	Private	Gert Johannes	Nel						
193	TOIN00000000032100010	Portion 10 of Farm Koodoos Rand 321 IN	Private	Gert Johannes	Nel						
194	TOIN00000000032100012	Portion 12 of Farm Koodoos Rand 321 IN	Private	Noel	Tait						
195	TOIN00000000032100004	Portion 4 of Farm Koodoos Rand 321 IN	Private	Jan David	Swart						
196	TOIN00000000032100022	Portion 22 of Farm Koodoos Rand 321 IN	BLINKKLIP TRUST	No details							
197	TOIN00000000032100008	Portion 8 of Farm Koodoos Rand 321 IN	Private	Comfries	Delport						
198	TOIN00000000032100011	Portion 11 of Farm Koodoos Rand 321 IN	BLINKKLIP TRUST	No details							
199	TOIN00000000032100019	Portion 19 of Farm Koodoos Rand 321 IN	Private	Gert Johannes	Nel						
200	TOIN00000000032300001	Portion 1 of Farm Pajiesvakte 323 IN	BELINDA LOUDON CC	Richard	Hobson						
201	TOIN00000000032300000	RE of Farm Pajiesvakte 323 IN	BELINDA LOUDON CC	Richard	Hobson						
202	TOIN00000000032400006	Portion 6 of Farm Donker Hoek 324 IN	THEUNISSEN TRUST	Gert Johannes	Cilliers						
203	TOIN00000000030800007	Portion 7 of Farm Hartebeest Pan 308 IN	Private	Gert Johannes	Cilliers						
204	TOIN00000000030300000	RE of Portion 3 of Farm Hartebeest Pan 308 IN	THEUNISSEN TRUST	Gert Johannes	Cilliers						
205	TOIN00000000030800004	Portion 4 of Farm Hartebeest Pan 308 IN	BELINDA LOUDON CC	Richard	Hobson						
206	TOIN00000000030700000	RE of Farm Mooi Plaats 307 IN	MARNEL BOEDERY PTY LTD	Gert Johannes	Nel						
207	TOIN00000000030700009	Portion 9 of Farm Mooi Plaats 307 IN	Private	Charlotta	Nel						
208	TOIN00000000030700004	Portion 4 of Farm Mooi Plaats 307 IN	Private	Charlotta	Nel						
209	TOIN00000000030700007	Portion 7 of Farm Mooi Plaats 307 IN	Private	Charlotta	Nel						
210	TOIN00000000030700005	Portion 5 of Farm Mooi Plaats 307 IN	Private	Charlotta	Nel						
211	TOIN00000000030700006	Portion 6 of Farm Mooi Plaats 307 IN	Private	Charlotta	Nel						
212	TOIN00000000030700002	Portion 2 of Farm Mooi Plaats 307 IN	THEUNISSEN TRUST	Gert Johannes	Cilliers						

No.	21 Dicit Code	Property Description	Organisation/Trust	Name	Surname	Home/Work Number	Mobile Number	Postal Address	Physical Address	Email Address	Comments
213	TOI0000000030700001	Portion 1 of Farm Mooi Plaats 307 IN	Private	Gert Johannes	Nel						
214	TOI0000000030600004	Portion 4 of Farm Bosch Kop 306	LAFRAS LAMONT TRUST								
215	TOI0000000030600005	Portion 5 of Farm Bosch Kop 306	Private	Athol	Keeley						
216	TOI0000000027200000	RE of Farm Massouw 272 IN	Private	Judith	Van Wyk						
217	TOI0000000027200002	Portion 2 of Farm Massouw 272	AMOS TRUST								
218	TOI0000000027200001	Portion 1 of Farm Massouw 272	Private	Christiaan	Liebenberg						
219	TOI0000000027300001	Portion 1 of Farm Kgoro 273	KOODOOLAKE TRUST								
220	TOI0000000030500004	Portion 4 of Farm Zwart Lagte 305	KOODOOLAKE TRUST								
221	TOI00000000057800000	RE of Farm Magonna 578 IO	No details								
222	TOI00000000057800003	Portion 3 of Farm Magonna 578 IO	KOODOOLAKE TRUST								
223	TOI00000000058400001	Portion 1 of Farm Magonna 578 IO	No details								
224	TOI00000000027400000	RE of Farm Clober 274 IN	PIERRE VERCUEIL BOERDERY PTY LTD	Pierre	Vercuil						
225	TOI00000000063100000	RE of Farm Lynn 631 IO									
226	TOI00000000053500000	RE of Farm Sherwood 535 IO	Private								
227	TOI00000000063000000	RE of Farm Sherwood 630 IO	AMBICOR CC	Salomon	Poggenpoel						
228	TOI00000000053600000	RE of Farm Cashel 536 IO	Private	Aubrey	Niehaus						
229	TOI00000000053700000	RE of Farm Westend 537 IO	JOTIENIE TRUST	No details							
230	TOI00000000053800006	Portion 6 of Farm Tagesi 538 IO	Charles Johannes Niehaus Testamentere Trust	Jan	Carlse						
231	TOI00000000053800005	Portion 5 of Farm Tagesi 538 IO	SEDIKELO MOGOAGODIMA FAMILY TRUST	No details							
232	TOI00000000053800004	Portion 4 of Farm Tagesi 538 IO	SEDIKELO MOGOAGODIMA FAMILY TRUST	No details							
233	TOI00000000053800003	Portion 3 of Farm Tagesi 538 IO	Private	Jan	Carlse						
234	TOI00000000053800002	Portion 2 of Farm Tagesi 538 IO	Private	Jan	Carlse						
235	TOI00000000053800001	Portion 1 of Farm Tagesi 538 IO	Private	Jan	Carlse						
236	TOI00000000053900001	Portion 1 of Farm Mopasgom 539 IO	FACTOBRITE PTY LTD	Amos	Spreeth						
237	TOI00000000053900000	RE of Farm Mopasgom 539 IO	MAPASGOM BOERDERY CC	Deon	Bothma						
238	TOI00000000054000000	RE of Farm Methuen 540 IO	Private	Jan	Carlse						
239	TOI00000000052500000	RE of Farm Buckreef 525 IO	Private	Gerhardus Jacobus	Pretorius						
240	TOI00000000052400000	RE of Farm Wienan 524 IO	EXCLUSIVE ACCESS TRADING 506 PTY LTD	Dirk	Loubser						
241	TOI00000000052400004	Portion 4 of Farm Wienan 524 IO	DOMAN FAMILIE TRUST	No details							
242	TOI00000000052400003	Portion 3 of Farm Wienan 524 IO	Private	Victor	Kruger						
243	TOI00000000052400002	Portion 2 of Farm Wienan 524 IO	Private	Robert	Pretorius						
244	TOI00000000052400001	Portion 1 of Farm Wienan 524 IO	Private	Robert	Pretorius						
245	TOI00000000052400003	Portion 3 of Farm Wienan 524 IO	Private	Victor	Kruger						
246	TOI00000000052300003	Portion 3 of Farm Hakkubsh Pan 523 JO	NONEN RANCH CC	Garth	Hobson						
247	TOJ00000000020400003	Portion 3 of Farm Tilney 204 JO	MABILO GAESALE TRUST	No details							
248	TOJ00000000020500000	RE of Farm Omega 205 JO	MABILO GAESALE TRUST	No details							
249	TOJ00000000020300001	Portion 1 of Farm Buccleush 203 JO	MABILO GAESALE TRUST								
250	TOJ00000000020300003	Portion 3 of Farm Buccleush 203 JO	MABILO GAESALE TRUST								
251	TOJ00000000020300000	RE of Farm Buccleush 203 JO	MABILO GAESALE TRUST								
252	TOJ00000000020200000	RE of Farm Heath 202 JO	MAFOKO BROTHERS LOGISTICS CC	Keabetswe	Mafoka						
253	TOJ00000000020200002	Portion 2 of Farm Heath 202 JO	MAFOKO BROTHERS LOGISTICS CC	Keabetswe	Mafoka						
254	TOJ00000000020200005	Portion 5 of Farm Heath 202 JO	REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA								
255	TOJ00000000020200015	Portion 15 of Farm Heath 202 JO	MAFOKO BROTHERS LOGISTICS CC	Keabetswe	Mafoka						
256	TOJ00000000020200012	Portion 12 of Farm Heath 202 JO	MAFOKO BROTHERS LOGISTICS CC	Keabetswe	Mafoka						
257	TOJ00000000020200003	Portion 3 of Farm Heath 202 JO	KOPANELO FARMING CC	Jantje	Manyedi						
258	TOJ00000000020200004	Portion 4 of Farm Heath 202 JO	Private	Nicolaas	Oosthuizen						
259	TOJ00000000020200011	Portion 11 of Farm Heath 202 JO	KOPANELO FARMING CC	Jantje	Manyedi						
260	TOJ00000000030200099	Portion 99 of Farm Molopo Ratshid 302 JO	No details								
261	TOJ00000000030200000	RE of Farm Molopo Ratshid 302 JO	RE of Farm Molopo Ratshid 302 JO								
262	TOJ00000000038900002	Portion 2 of Farm No. 389 JO	Mafikeng Municipality								
263	TOJ00000000038900011	Portion 11 of Farm No. 389 JO	Mafikeng Municipality								
264	TOJ00000000038900001	Portion 1 of Farm No. 389 JO	NO info - Area owned by traditional authority	NO info	NO info						
265	TOI00005000069100000	Erf 6091 of Vryburg IN	CITY SQUARE TRADING 463 PTY LTD	CAREL JOHANNES	STERRENBERG						
266	TOI00005000069700000	Erf 6097 of Vryburg IN	CITY SQUARE TRADING 463 PTY LTD	CAREL JOHANNES	STERRENBERG						
267	TOI00005000069600000	Erf 6096 of Vryburg IN	CITY SQUARE TRADING 463 PTY LTD	CAREL JOHANNES	STERRENBERG						
268	TOI00005000069500000	Erf 6095 of Vryburg IN	CITY SQUARE TRADING 463 PTY LTD	CAREL JOHANNES	STERRENBERG						
269	TOI00005000069400000	Erf 6084 of Vryburg IN	CITY SQUARE TRADING 463 PTY LTD	CAREL JOHANNES	STERRENBERG						
270	TOI00005000069800000	Erf 6085 of Vryburg IN	CITY SQUARE TRADING 463 PTY LTD	CAREL JOHANNES	STERRENBERG						
271	TOI00005000069600000	Erf 6086 of Vryburg IN	CITY SQUARE TRADING 463 PTY LTD	CAREL JOHANNES	STERRENBERG						
272	TOI00005000061500000	Erf 6145 of Vryburg IN	CITY SQUARE TRADING 463 PTY LTD	CAREL JOHANNES	STERRENBERG						
273	TOI00005000061460000	Erf 6146 of Vryburg IN	CITY SQUARE TRADING 463 PTY LTD	CAREL JOHANNES	STERRENBERG						
274	TOI00005000061470000	Erf 6147 of Vryburg IN	CITY SQUARE TRADING 463 PTY LTD	CAREL JOHANNES	STERRENBERG						
275	TOI00005000061480000	Erf 6148 of Vryburg IN	CITY SQUARE TRADING 463 PTY LTD	CAREL JOHANNES	STERRENBERG						
276	TOI00005000061490000	Erf 6149 of Vryburg IN	CITY SQUARE TRADING 463 PTY LTD	CAREL JOHANNES	STERRENBERG						
277	TOI00005000061500000	Erf 6150 of Vryburg IN	CITY SQUARE TRADING 463 PTY LTD	CAREL JOHANNES	STERRENBERG						
278	TOI00005000061510000	Erf 6151 of Vryburg IN	CITY SQUARE TRADING 463 PTY LTD	CAREL JOHANNES	STERRENBERG						
279	TOI00005000061520000	Erf 6152 of Vryburg IN	CITY SQUARE TRADING 463 PTY LTD	CAREL JOHANNES	STERRENBERG						
280	TOI00005000061550000	Erf 6155 of Vryburg IN	CITY SQUARE TRADING 463 PTY LTD	CAREL JOHANNES	STERRENBERG						
281	TOI00005000059700000	Erf 5970 of Vryburg IN	CITY SQUARE TRADING 463 PTY LTD	CAREL JOHANNES	STERRENBERG						
282	TOI00005000059690000	Erf 5969 of Vryburg IN	CITY SQUARE TRADING 463 PTY LTD	CAREL JOHANNES	STERRENBERG						
283	TOI00005000059680000	Erf 5968 of Vryburg IN	CITY SQUARE TRADING 463 PTY LTD	CAREL JOHANNES	STERRENBERG						
284	TOI00005000059760000	Erf 5976 of Vryburg IN	CITY SQUARE TRADING 463 PTY LTD	CAREL JOHANNES	STERRENBERG						
285	TOI00005000059770000	Erf 5977 of Vryburg IN	CITY SQUARE TRADING 463 PTY LTD	CAREL JOHANNES	STERRENBERG						
286	TOI00005000059780000	Erf 5978 of Vryburg IN	CITY SQUARE TRADING 463 PTY LTD	CAREL JOHANNES	STERRENBERG						
287	TOI00005000059790000	Erf 5979 of Vryburg IN	CITY SQUARE TRADING 463 PTY LTD	CAREL JOHANNES	STERRENBERG						
288	TOI00005000059800000	Erf 5980 of Vryburg IN	CITY SQUARE TRADING 463 PTY LTD	CAREL JOHANNES	STERRENBERG						
289	TOI00005000059810000	Erf 5981 of Vryburg IN	CITY SQUARE TRADING 463 PTY LTD	CAREL JOHANNES	STERRENBERG						
290	TOI00005000059820000	Erf 5982 of Vryburg IN	CITY SQUARE TRADING 463 PTY LTD	CAREL JOHANNES	STERRENBERG						
291	TOI00005000059830000	Erf 5983 of Vryburg IN	CITY SQUARE TRADING 463 PTY LTD	CAREL JOHANNES	STERRENBERG						
292	TOI00005000061540000	Erf 6154 of Vryburg IN	CITY SQUARE TRADING 463 PTY LTD	CAREL JOHANNES	STERRENBERG						
293	TOI00005000059720000	Erf 5972 of Vryburg IN	CITY SQUARE TRADING 463 PTY LTD	CAREL JOHANNES	STERRENBERG						

No.	21 Digid Code	Property Description	Organisation/Trust	Name	Surname	Home/Work Number	Mobile Number	Postal Address	Physical Address	Email Address	Comments
456	TOIN00050000618300000	Erf 6183 of Vryburg IN	CITY SQUARE TRADING 463 PTY LTD	CAREL JOHANNES	STERRENBERG						
457	TOIN00050000618400000	Erf 6184 of Vryburg IN	CITY SQUARE TRADING 463 PTY LTD	CAREL JOHANNES	STERRENBERG						
458	TOIN00050000618500000	Erf 6185 of Vryburg IN	CITY SQUARE TRADING 463 PTY LTD	CAREL JOHANNES	STERRENBERG						
459	TOIN00050000618600000	Erf 6186 of Vryburg IN	CITY SQUARE TRADING 463 PTY LTD	CAREL JOHANNES	STERRENBERG						
460	TOIN00050000618700000	Erf 6187 of Vryburg IN	CITY SQUARE TRADING 463 PTY LTD	CAREL JOHANNES	STERRENBERG						
461	TOIN00050000618800000	Erf 6188 of Vryburg IN	CITY SQUARE TRADING 463 PTY LTD	CAREL JOHANNES	STERRENBERG						
462	TOIN00050000618900000	Erf 6189 of Vryburg IN	CITY SQUARE TRADING 463 PTY LTD	CAREL JOHANNES	STERRENBERG						
463	TOIN00050000619400000	Erf 6194 of Vryburg IN	CITY SQUARE TRADING 463 PTY LTD	CAREL JOHANNES	STERRENBERG						
464	TOIN00050000619500000	Erf 6195 of Vryburg IN	CITY SQUARE TRADING 463 PTY LTD	CAREL JOHANNES	STERRENBERG						
465	TOIN00050000619600000	Erf 6196 of Vryburg IN	CITY SQUARE TRADING 463 PTY LTD	CAREL JOHANNES	STERRENBERG						
466	TOIN00050000619700000	Erf 6197 of Vryburg IN	CITY SQUARE TRADING 463 PTY LTD	CAREL JOHANNES	STERRENBERG						
467	TOIN00050000619800000	Erf 6198 of Vryburg IN	CITY SQUARE TRADING 463 PTY LTD	CAREL JOHANNES	STERRENBERG						
468	TOIN00050000619900000	Erf 6199 of Vryburg IN	CITY SQUARE TRADING 463 PTY LTD	CAREL JOHANNES	STERRENBERG						
469	TOIN00050000620000000	Erf 6200 of Vryburg IN	CITY SQUARE TRADING 463 PTY LTD	CAREL JOHANNES	STERRENBERG						
470	TOIN00050000620100000	Erf 6201 of Vryburg IN	CITY SQUARE TRADING 463 PTY LTD	CAREL JOHANNES	STERRENBERG						
471	TOIN00050000620200000	Erf 6202 of Vryburg IN	CITY SQUARE TRADING 463 PTY LTD	CAREL JOHANNES	STERRENBERG						
472	TOIN00050000620300000	Erf 6203 of Vryburg IN	CITY SQUARE TRADING 463 PTY LTD	CAREL JOHANNES	STERRENBERG						
473	TOIN00050000620400000	Erf 6204 of Vryburg IN	CITY SQUARE TRADING 463 PTY LTD	CAREL JOHANNES	STERRENBERG						
474	TOIN00050000620500000	Erf 6205 of Vryburg IN	CITY SQUARE TRADING 463 PTY LTD	CAREL JOHANNES	STERRENBERG						
475	TOIN00050000620600000	Erf 6206 of Vryburg IN	CITY SQUARE TRADING 463 PTY LTD	CAREL JOHANNES	STERRENBERG						
476	TOIN00050000620700000	Erf 6207 of Vryburg IN	CITY SQUARE TRADING 463 PTY LTD	CAREL JOHANNES	STERRENBERG						
477	TOIN00050000620800000	Erf 6208 of Vryburg IN	CITY SQUARE TRADING 463 PTY LTD	CAREL JOHANNES	STERRENBERG						
478	TOIN00050000620900000	Erf 6209 of Vryburg IN	CITY SQUARE TRADING 463 PTY LTD	CAREL JOHANNES	STERRENBERG						
479	TOIN00050000621000000	Erf 6210 of Vryburg IN	CITY SQUARE TRADING 463 PTY LTD	CAREL JOHANNES	STERRENBERG						
480	TOIN00050000621100000	Erf 6211 of Vryburg IN	CITY SQUARE TRADING 463 PTY LTD	CAREL JOHANNES	STERRENBERG						
481	TOIN00050000621200000	Erf 6212 of Vryburg IN	CITY SQUARE TRADING 463 PTY LTD	CAREL JOHANNES	STERRENBERG						
482	TOIN00050000621300000	Erf 6213 of Vryburg IN	CITY SQUARE TRADING 463 PTY LTD	CAREL JOHANNES	STERRENBERG						
483	TOIN00050000622800000	Erf 6228 of Vryburg IN	CITY SQUARE TRADING 463 PTY LTD	CAREL JOHANNES	STERRENBERG						
484	TOIN00050000622900000	Erf 6229 of Vryburg IN	CITY SQUARE TRADING 463 PTY LTD	CAREL JOHANNES	STERRENBERG						
485	TOIN00050000623000000	Erf 6230 of Vryburg IN	CITY SQUARE TRADING 463 PTY LTD	CAREL JOHANNES	STERRENBERG						
486	TOIN00050000623100000	Erf 6231 of Vryburg IN	CITY SQUARE TRADING 463 PTY LTD	CAREL JOHANNES	STERRENBERG						
487	TOIN00050000623200000	Erf 6232 of Vryburg IN	CITY SQUARE TRADING 463 PTY LTD	CAREL JOHANNES	STERRENBERG						
488	TOIN00050000623300000	Erf 6233 of Vryburg IN	CITY SQUARE TRADING 463 PTY LTD	CAREL JOHANNES	STERRENBERG						
489	TOIN00050000623400000	Erf 6234 of Vryburg IN	CITY SQUARE TRADING 463 PTY LTD	CAREL JOHANNES	STERRENBERG						
490	TOIN00050000623500000	Erf 6235 of Vryburg IN	CITY SQUARE TRADING 463 PTY LTD	CAREL JOHANNES	STERRENBERG						
491	TOIN00050000623600000	Erf 6236 of Vryburg IN	CITY SQUARE TRADING 463 PTY LTD	CAREL JOHANNES	STERRENBERG						
492	TOIN00050000623700000	Erf 6237 of Vryburg IN	CITY SQUARE TRADING 463 PTY LTD	CAREL JOHANNES	STERRENBERG						
493	TOIN00050000623800000	Erf 6238 of Vryburg IN	CITY SQUARE TRADING 463 PTY LTD	CAREL JOHANNES	STERRENBERG						
494	TOIN00050000623900000	Erf 6239 of Vryburg IN	CITY SQUARE TRADING 463 PTY LTD	CAREL JOHANNES	STERRENBERG						
495	TOIN00050000624000000	Erf 6240 of Vryburg IN	CITY SQUARE TRADING 463 PTY LTD	CAREL JOHANNES	STERRENBERG						
496	TOIN00050000624100000	Erf 6241 of Vryburg IN	CITY SQUARE TRADING 463 PTY LTD	CAREL JOHANNES	STERRENBERG						

Appendix 5B: Proof of Notification

*Proof of notification will only be provided to DEA
(Contact details are not provided to protect IAPs)*

Appendix 5C: Reply Forms and Comments

*Comments by IAPs contain IAP contact information and therefore will only be provided to DEA
(Contact details are not provided to protect IAPs)*

*Refer to the comments captured in the Comments and Responses Report in
Appendix 5D*

Appendix 5D: Minutes of Meetings

PROPOSED MOOKODI-MAHIKENG 400kV POWERLINE

EIA Phase

Public Meeting

July 2018

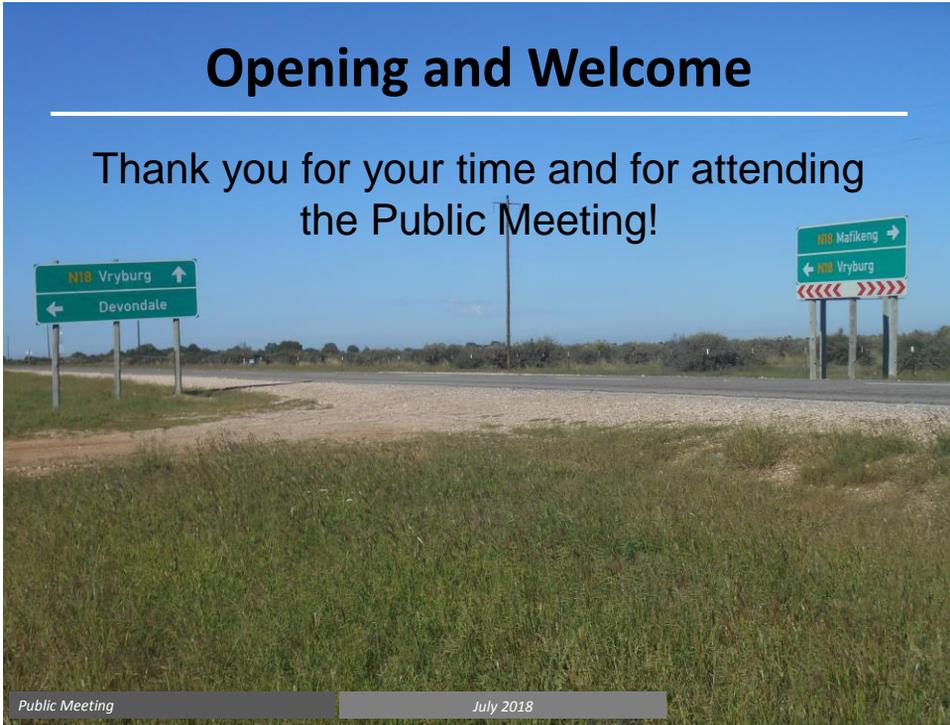


Agenda

1. Opening and Welcome
2. Attendance Register
3. Rules of the Public Meeting
4. Purpose of the Public Meeting
5. Project Overview
6. Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Process
7. Overview of Draft EIA Report
8. Timeframes
9. Questions
10. Closure and Way Forward

Opening and Welcome

Thank you for your time and for attending
the Public Meeting!



Public Meeting

July 2018

Meet the Project Team

Applicant

Representative	Responsibility	Organisation
Sebenzile Vilakazi	Environmental Manager	 Eskom
Queen Melato	Grid Planner (Transmission)	

Environmental Consultants

Representative	Responsibility	Organisation
Salomon Pienaar	Facilitator	
Kristy Robertson	Environmental Assessment Practitioner	

Public Meeting

July 2018

Slide #4

Rules of the Public Meeting

- All questions must be limited to the scope of the proposed Mookodi-Mahikeng 400kV Powerline
- Address the project team through the facilitator
- Identify yourself before asking a question
- Please reserve questions until the end of all presentations
- Please turn off your cellphone

Public Meeting

July 2018

Slide #5

Purpose of the Public Meeting

- To provide an overview of the proposed development
- To discuss the Environmental Authorisation Process
- To present key findings from the EIA Phase
- To obtain comments on the Draft EIA Report
- To identify any issues and concerns by the community
- Provide a platform for project-related discussions

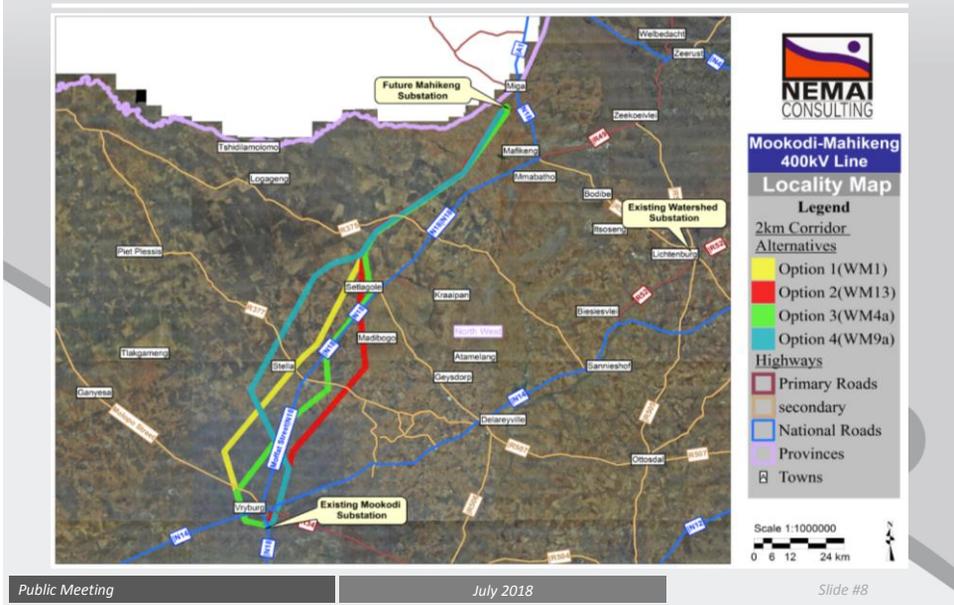
Public Meeting

July 2018

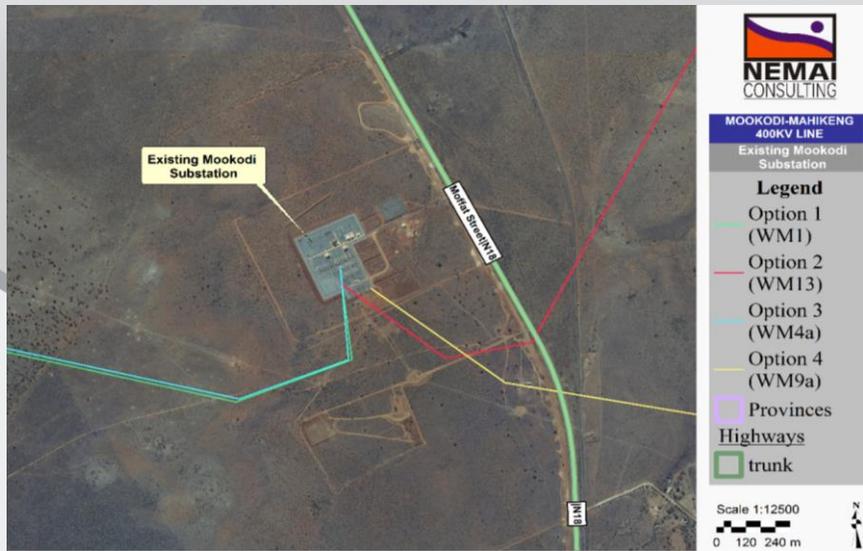
Slide #6



Project Overview – Location



Project Overview – Location

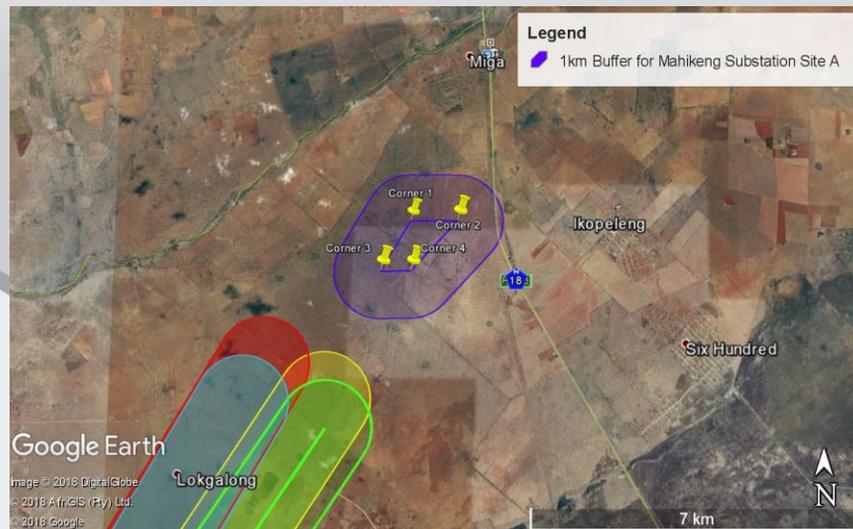


Public Meeting

July 2018

Slide #9

Project Overview – Location



Public Meeting

July 2018

Slide #10

Project Overview

Alternatives

Four alternative routes were considered as part of the Scoping & EIA Process, namely:

1. Option 1 (WM1)
2. Option 2 (WM13)
3. Option 3 (WM4a)
4. Option 4 (WM9a)

Public Meeting

July 2018

Slide #11

Project Overview

Motivation

- The existing Watershed substation is currently un-firm → insufficient capacity to support the forecasted load. Hence there is a need for further network expansion through establishing a new transmission substation in Mahikeng
- A 1x 250km Pluto – Mahikeng 400kV line will be established (currently undergoing a separate EIA Process – in EIA Phase)
- And a **1x 180km Mookodi - Mahikeng 400kV line will be established**

Public Meeting

July 2018

Slide #12

Project Overview

Project Description

- The proposed development includes a \pm 180km transmission line from the existing Mookodi Substation in Vryburg and travels towards the north-east ending near Mahikeng at the proposed Mahikeng substation site

Project Overview

Project Description

- A 2km corridor for each route alternative applies (1km on each side) → this extended study area allows for any possible deviations from the current proposed alignment of the power lines within this corridor
 - May be necessary due to findings of the Specialist Studies, outcome of Eskom negotiations with landowners or technical requirements
- The actual Eskom servitude will be 55m in total

EIA Process

The proposed Mookodi-Mahikeng 400kV Powerline entails certain activities that require authorisation:

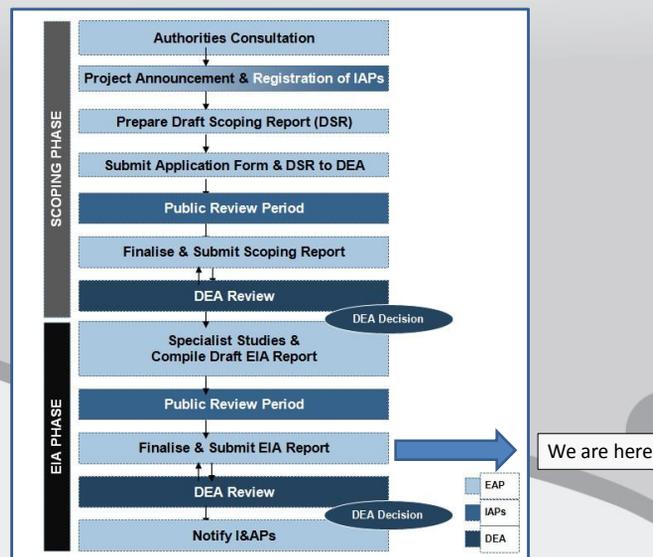
- The National Environmental Management Act (Act No. 107 of 1998) – NEMA
 - EIA Regulations (GN No. R. 982, R. 983, R. 984 and R. 985 of 04 December 2014, as amended)
 - Lead Authority = Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA)

Public Meeting

July 2018

Slide #15

EIA Process



Public Meeting

July 2018

Slide #16

Overview of Draft EIA Report

EIA Report

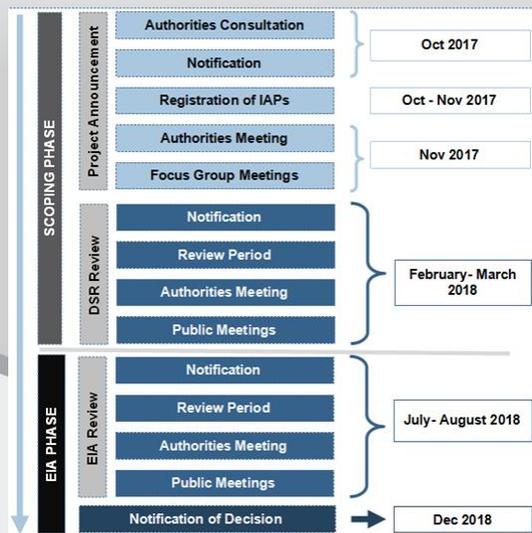
- Public Participation Process
- Assess the Findings of the Specialist Studies
- Compile a Sensitivity Map
- Identify Potential Environmental Impacts
- Identify which Alternative Route is the Best Practical Environmental Option (BPEO)
- Recommend Mitigation Measures to Reduce any Impacts the Project may have
- Develop an Environmental Management Programme (EMPr)

Public Meeting

July 2018

Slide #17

Overview of Draft EIA Report



Public Meeting

July 2018

Slide #18

Overview of Draft EIA Report

Public Participation

- Draft EIA Report Review Period (28 June to 27 July 2018)
- Public Meetings (04-05 July and 09-10 July 2018)
- Comments captured in the Comments and Responses Report
- All registered IAPs will be notified of DEA's decision

Public Meeting

July 2018

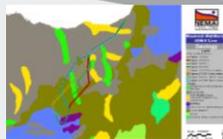
Slide #19

Overview of Draft EIA Report

Profile of the Receiving Environment



1. Climate
2. Geology
3. Soil
4. Topography
5. Surface Water
6. Flora
7. Fauna
8. Land Capability
9. Land Use
10. Heritage
11. Air Quality
12. Noise
13. Visual Quality
14. Existing Infrastructure
15. Traffic
16. Socio-Economic



Public Meeting

July 2018

Slide #20

Overview of Draft EIA Report

Specialist Studies

1. Terrestrial Ecological Assessment
2. Avifaunal Impact Assessment
3. Heritage Impact Assessment
4. Agricultural Impact Assessment
5. Visual Impact Assessment
6. Economic Assessment
7. Social Impact Assessment

Public Meeting

July 2018

Slide #21

Overview of Draft EIA Report

Terrestrial Ecological Assessment

- Preferred Route Option 2
- Threatened Ecosystems: Mafikeng Bushveld (Vulnerable) and a very small section of the Western Highveld Sandy Grassland (Critically Endangered)
- Falls within Critical Biodiversity Area (CBA) 2, Ecological Support Area (ESA) 1 and 2



Public Meeting

July 2018

Slide #22

Overview of Draft EIA Report

Terrestrial Ecological Assessment

- 2 species of conservation concern (Orange Listed Plants) (listed as Declining):

- *Vachellia erioloba* (= *Acacia erioloba*) →
(known as Camel Thorn) – Protected Tree
- *Boophane disticha* (known as Century Plant)



Public Meeting

July 2018

Slide #23

Overview of Draft EIA Report

Terrestrial Ecological Assessment

- The agricultural fields were largely devoid of mammal species; however Meerkat dens were present on the edges of agricultural fields. Domestic animals such as cattle, sheep, donkeys and horses were noted in abundance along the route
- According to the information obtained from a landowner, species such as Black Mamba (*Dendroaspis polylepis*) are known to occur along the proposed route, however, the distribution range of this species shows no records in or around the region

Public Meeting

July 2018

Slide #24

Overview of Draft EIA Report

Avifaunal Impact Assessment

- Preferred Route Option 2
- Red Data Listed avifaunal species were noted during the field survey - numerous sightings of Whitebacked vultures (*Gyps africanus*), critically endangered
- Migratory corridors identified:
Cyclic movements that are undertaken cyclically on a daily (or longer) period of time for foraging/hunting and roosting



Public Meeting

July 2018

Slide #25

Overview of Draft EIA Report

Heritage Impact Assessment

- Preferred Route Option 2
- No visible heritage resources near the future Mahikeng substation site
- Throughout the communal land area, many informal cemeteries were found



Public Meeting

July 2018

Slide #26

Overview of Draft EIA Report

Heritage Impact Assessment

- The route crosses an undisturbed rocky outcrop situated just off the R34 road. Rocky outcrops are often archaeological sensitive. Several pans and borrow pits (quarries) were observed along the route. These sites can contain archaeological material



Public Meeting

July 2018

Slide #27

Overview of Draft EIA Report

Agricultural Impact Assessment

- Preferred Route Option 2
- The predominant land use is animal production. Approximately 80% of the land is grazing
- The area under cultivation is approximately 3 000 hectares under commercial production that lies around Stella and Setlagole



Public Meeting

July 2018

Slide #28

Overview of Draft EIA Report

Agricultural Impact Assessment

- Route 2 passes through land with communal ownership, where the cultivation is opportunistic, thus land is not cultivated every year and usually follows incidences of high significant rain showers.
- Route 2 has only 63 hectares of irrigated lands. Only one farming unit's viability may be influenced. However, the irrigation is done by conventional system that will not lose its underground infrastructure. The land under the transmission line could still be irrigated after mitigation



Public Meeting

July 2018

Slide #29

Overview of Draft EIA Report

Visual Impact Assessment

- Preferred Route Option 2
- A visibility analysis was run to determine the locations from which the proposed infrastructure would be visible within the 3 km buffer of the centre line of the Powerlines.
- Potential construction camps - LOW significance after mitigation
- Potential Powerlines - MEDIUM significance after mitigation
- Potential Access Roads - MEDIUM significance after mitigation



Public Meeting

July 2018

Slide #30

Overview of Draft EIA Report

Economic Impact Assessment

- Preferred Route Option 2
- Several scenarios were developed putting emphasis on different elements of this model for each of the possible scenarios:
 - The economic outcome on each of the possible routes by focusing on the importance of game farming
 - Agriculture and livestock farming
 - Excluding the potential considerations used by Eskom in the BOSA study when developing possible route alternatives
 - The economic impact with equal emphasis on each of the different farming sectors
 - Overall negative impact on all the routes proposed

Public Meeting

July 2018

Slide #31

Overview of Draft EIA Report

Social Impact Assessment

- Preferred Route Option 2
- The route impacts upon farm building and dwellings, smallholdings, irrigation pivots, commercial and industrial entities to differing extents



Public Meeting

July 2018

Slide #32

Overview of Draft EIA Report

Social Impact Assessment

- Local labour and businesses stand to benefit from the economic stimulus of construction of the proposed project. As a result, mitigation measure encourages active participation of the local community
- Disturbances that may occur during construction phase can be successfully mitigated through contractor agreements and discussions with the directly affected parties which are in close proximity to the project and through regular monitoring throughout the construction phase
- The project will provide more secure and extended electricity supply to the region

Public Meeting

July 2018

Slide #33

Overview of Draft EIA Report

Potential Significant Impacts – Construction Phase

Environmental Feature	Potential Impacts/Implications
Geology	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Unsuitable geological conditions • Blasting (if required)
Soil	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Soil erosion • Soil contamination
Topography	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Visual impact • Crossing topographic features (watercourses) • Erosion of affected areas on steep slopes
Surface Water	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Surface water pollution due to spillages and poor construction practices • Encroachment of construction activities into riparian zones / wetlands • Impacts where the powerline crosses watercourses, such as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Loss of riparian and instream vegetation within construction domain <input type="checkbox"/> Destabilisation of banks of watercourses <input type="checkbox"/> Sedimentation
Terrestrial Ecology	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Impacts to sensitive terrestrial ecological features • Potential loss of significant flora and fauna species • Damage / clearance of habitat of conservation importance in construction domain • Proliferation of exotic vegetation

Public Meeting

July 2018

Slide #34

Overview of Draft EIA Report

Potential Significant Impacts – Construction Phase

Environmental Feature	Potential Impacts/Implications
Land Capability	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Loss of cultivated land within construction domain Loss of grazing land within construction domain Risk to livestock and game from construction activities Disruptions to farming operations Loss of fertile soil through land clearance
Land Use	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Loss of land used for agriculture Servitude restrictions
Heritage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Possible disturbance and destruction of heritage resources
Air Quality	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Excessive dust levels Greenhouse gas emissions
Noise	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Localised increases in noise during construction
Existing Infrastructure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Crossing of existing infrastructure by powerline (including roads and railway line) Relocation of structures
Traffic	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increase in traffic on the local road network Risks to road users
Visual Quality	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Visual quality and sense of place to be adversely affected by construction activities
Socio-Economic Environment	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Loss of land within construction domain Risk to livestock and game from construction activities Nuisance from dust and noise Influx of people seeking employment and associated impacts (e.g. foreign workforce, cultural conflicts, squatting, demographic changes, anti-social behaviour, and incidence of HIV/AIDS) Safety and security Use of local road network

Public Meeting

July 2018

Slide #35

Overview of Draft EIA Report

Potential Significant Impacts – Operational Phase

Environmental Feature	Potential Impacts/Implications
Geology	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Unsuitable geological conditions – risks to structural integrity of towers
Soil	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Soil erosion at areas that were not suitably reinstated and rehabilitated
Topography	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Visual impact Crossing topographic features (watercourses) Erosion of affected areas on steep slopes
Surface Water	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Damage to towers from major flood events Impacts to characteristics of riparian zones and wetlands at areas where they are encroached upon by the project footprint
Terrestrial Ecology	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Encroachment by exotic species through inadequate eradication programme Clearing of vegetation along servitude and maintenance road Risk to birds from collision with infrastructure and from electrocution
Land Capability	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Permanent loss of cultivated and grazing land within project footprint Loss of livestock and game through improper access control

Public Meeting

July 2018

Slide #36

Overview of Draft EIA Report

Potential Significant Impacts – Operational Phase

Environmental Feature	Potential Impacts/Implications
Land Use	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Loss of land used for agriculture • Servitude restrictions
Heritage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Possible disturbance and destruction of heritage resources
Traffic	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use of permanent access and maintenance roads
Visual Quality	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • High visibility of transmission lines • Inadequate reinstatement and rehabilitation of construction footprint
Socio-Economic Environment	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use of local road network for operation and maintenance purposes • Safety and security issues through improper access control during inspections and maintenance activities • Threats to human and animal health from EMF

Public Meeting

July 2018

Slide #37

Overview of Draft EIA Report

Environmental Management Programme (EMPr)

- Roles and Responsibilities
- Monitoring
- Sensitive Environmental Features
- Pertinent EMPr Conditions
- The EMPr contains all suitable mitigation measures proposed to manage (i.e. prevent, reduce, rehabilitate and/or compensate) the environmental impacts of the project
- The EMPr represents detailed plans of action prepared to ensure that recommendations for enhancing positive impacts and/or limiting or preventing negative environmental impacts are implemented during the lifecycle of a project

Public Meeting

July 2018

Slide #38

Overview of Draft EIA Report

Analysis of Alternative Routes

Feature	Specialist study	Route Alternative Options			
		1 (WM 1)	2 (WM 13)	3 (WM 4a)	4 (WM 9a)
Geology and Soil	None	No preference			
Topography	Visual Impact Assessment	2	1	4	3
Surface Water	None	2	1	2	3
Flora and Fauna	Terrestrial Ecological Assessment	3	1	2	4
	Avifaunal Assessment	3	1	2	3
Land Capability	Agricultural Potential Survey	2	1	4	3
Land Use	None	No preference			
Heritage Resources	Heritage Impact Assessment	2	1	2	2
	Desktop Palaeontological Impact Assessment	No preference			
Air Quality	None	No preference			
Noise	None	No preference			
Existing Infrastructure	None	2	1	1	1
Traffic	None	No preference			
Visual Quality	Visual Impact Assessment	2	1	4	3
	Social Impact assessment	3	1	2	3
Socio – Economic	Economic Impact Assessment	4	1	2	3

Public Meeting

July 2018

Slide #39

Overview of Draft EIA Report

Analysis of Alternative Routes

- Technical criteria consider the cost and ease of both construction and operation, as well as other aspects such as landowner negotiations related to the physical properties of the line, which may increase costs and length of the process involved
- All routes scored equally for slope, indicating that there was no preference based on this criteria. No visible slope issues on any of the possible line routes. They all cross agricultural land which would pose no major issues to construction

Public Meeting

July 2018

Slide #40

Overview of Draft EIA Report

Analysis of Alternative Routes

- Option 2 (WM13) is approximately 175 km in length and is preferred over Option 1 (WM1) (185 km), Option 3 (WM4a) (186 km) and Option 4 (WM9a) (184 km).
- All route alternatives scored equally in first place for the criterion of width, allowing for more landowners to be accommodated within the corridor.
- All routes show no issues with servitude widths and potential to shift line routes during design.
- Overall, Route Option 2 (WM13) and Option 3 (WM4a) were considered the best route from an overall technical perspective. Technical considerations ensure the most cost-effective solution for the lifecycle of the project for the planning stages, through construction and operation to decommissioning.

Public Meeting

July 2018

Slide #41

Overview of Draft EIA Report

Best Practicable Environmental Option

- No fatal flaws were identified by any specialist. Based on the recommendations of the Specialist Studies, technical considerations and the comparison of the impacts, Option 2 (WM13) was identified as the BPEO for the Mookodi-Mahikeng 400kV Powerline

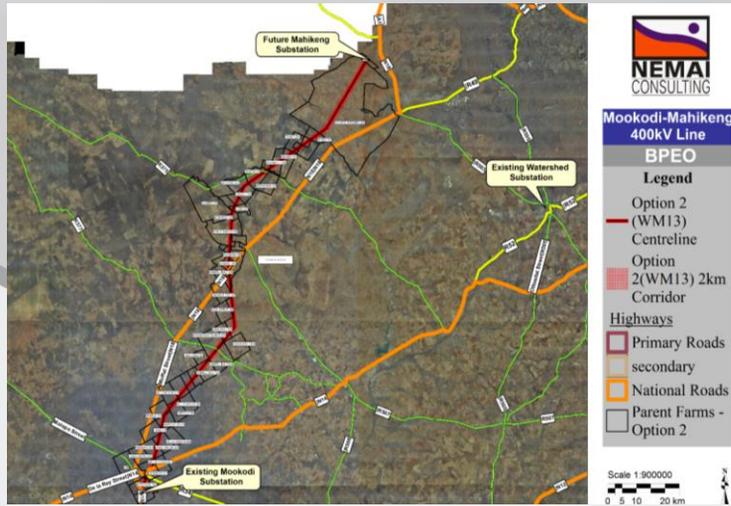
Public Meeting

July 2018

Slide #42

Overview of Draft EIA Report

Best Practicable Environmental Option



Public Meeting

July 2018

Slide #43

Overview of Draft EIA Report

Sensitivity Map

- Rivers and wetlands
- Western Highveld Sandy Grassland Threatened Ecosystem
- CBA 1 and 2
- ESA 1 and 2
- Plant species of conservation concern:
 - *Vachellia erioloba* (= *Acacia erioloba*) (known as Camel Thorn)
 - *Boopane disticha* (known as Century Plant)
- Avifaunal migratory corridors
- Heritage sites (with recommended 20m conservation buffer)

Public Meeting

July 2018

Slide #44

Overview of Draft EIA Report

Timeframes

EIA Phase	Proposed Timeframe
Draft EIA Report Review Period	28 June 2018 to 27 July 2018
Submit Final EIA Report to DEA	10 August 2018
DEA Decision on Authorisation	27 November 2018
Notify Registered IAPs of DEA Decision	28 November 2018
Allow Appeal Period	29 November 2018 – 10 January 2018

Public Meeting

July 2018

Slide #47

Questions?

Thank you for your time and for attending the
Public Meeting!

Public Meeting

July 2018

	Madibe Makgabane Tribal Authority and Barolong Boo Ratlou Boo Seitshino (Mahikeng)	Queries:	Kristy Robertson ☎ +27 11 781 1730 ☎ +27 11 781 1731 ✉ kristyr@nema.co.za
Client		Project Name:	Mookodi - Mahikeng 400kV Powerline
		Project Number:	10645
Date:	04 July 2018	Time:	11H00-13H00
Chairman:	Avhafarei Phamphe	Venue:	Kgotlha Ya Barolong Boo Rra Tshidi(25°52'18.61"S; 25°38'2.77"E)

Attendees	Organisation & Designation	Contact Number	Email
Kristy Robertson (KR)	Nemai Consulting: Environmental	011 781 1730 072 769 2850	kristyr@nema.co.za
Olebogeng Modibane (OM)	Nemai Consulting: Environmental	011 781 1730 060 608 6457	olebogengm@nema.co.za
Avhafarei Phamphei (AP)	Nemai Consulting: Ecologist	011 781 1730 082 783 6724	avhafareip@nema.co.za
Sebenzile Vilakazi (SV)	Eskom: EIA Manager	011 800 4902	VilakazS@eskom.co.za
Montshioa MS (MS)	Lekgalong - Kgosi	083 548 7954	-
Ronnie Tawana (RT)	Madibe Makgabana - Kgosi	072 742 5188	-
Lekone OC (L.O)	Lekung - Representative	074 377 2925	-
Gareje KJ (GK)	Lekung - Representative	082 360 4002	-

Item	Details	Action	Target Date
1.	Opening and Welcome		
1.1.	AP opened and welcomed everyone to the meeting.	-	-
2.	Attendance Register		
2.1.	The attendance register was circulated and signed. Refer to <i>Annexure 1</i> .	-	-
3.	Rules of the Meeting		
3.1.	AP presented the rules of the meeting to the attendees.	-	-
4.	Purpose of the Authority Meeting		
4.1.	OM explained that the purpose of the meeting was to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide an overview of the proposed development • Discuss the Environmental Authorisation Process • Present key findings from the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) • Obtain comments on the Draft EIA Report • Identify any issues and concerns by the community • Provide a platform for project-related discussions 	-	-
5.	Project Overview		
5.1.	OM provided an overview of the project, he explained the project location, alternatives, description and motivation. OM added that the project was influenced by the insufficient capacity of the existing watershed substation.	-	-

Item	Details	Action	Target Date
6.	Environmental Impact Assessment Process		
6.1.	<p>OM explained the EIA Process. He stated that previously the project team had conducted public meetings with the affected communities during the scoping phase to introduce and inform them of the proposed project.</p> <p>OM stated that the draft EIA is currently in the public review period where after it will be finalised and submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA) for a decision to be made.</p> <p>OM stated that once DEA has reviewed the EIA report, the Interested and Affected Parties (IAPs) will be notified of the decision.</p>	-	-
7.	Overview of Draft EIA Report		
7.1.	OM provided an overview of the Draft EIA Report and an overview of the Specialist Study findings in Setswana (refer to <i>Annexure 2</i> for a copy of the presentation).	-	-
8.	Timeframes		
8.1.	<p>OM provided a detailed explanation of the timeframes of the EIA Phase.</p> <p>OM explained that the review period started on the 28th of June and will conclude on the 27th of July 2018.</p> <p>OM added that the final EIA Report will be submitted to DEA on the 10th of August 2018, DEA will then provide a decision towards the end of November 2018 and the IAPs will be notified of the decision. OM added that there is then an appeal period after the decision.</p>	-	-
9.	Questions		
9.1.	<p>MS enquired if there was any consultation with the Vryburg community about the project.</p> <p>OM responded that there has been consultation by means of public meetings, focus group meetings and meetings with affected forums.</p> <p>MS enquired why the authorities from Mafikeng were not consulted earlier, before the results of the specialist study findings.</p> <p>OM responded that public and authority consultation started in November 2017 where meetings were held as well as in March 2018 where meetings were held with affected landowners, including Mafikeng (at the Mmabana Arts Culture & Sports Foundation) and that there were also meeting attempts made with the relevant and correct traditional authorities. OM reiterated that the Traditional Authorities can provide comments on the EIA Report.</p>	-	-
9.2.	TR enquired why consultation was conducted with certain parts of Mafikeng whereas the whole of Mafikeng is affected. He then asked if Mogapi (Eskom) whom is in charge of Eskom related matters in the project area has been consulted.	-	-

Item	Details	Action	Target Date
	SV responded that Mogapi works with distribution of electricity and not transmission projects such as this proposed powerline, he added that Mogapi will be informed once there are matters relating to the distribution of electricity.		
9.3.	TR stated that they, as the authority, are accepting of the project. He requested that the project team inform them of any developments going forward.	-	-
9.4.	SV stated that once the EIA has been approved, Eskom will determine the actual route of the powerline along the approved route option with the use of Arial photographs. SV stated that a 55m servitude will be registered by Eskom and compensation of land will be evaluated per hectare. SV further explained that Eskom will then compensate the affected land owners according to the value of their land. SV stated social responsibilities will be communicated during negotiations as the project approaches its construction phase.	-	-
9.5.	LO enquired if Eskom will compensate landowners if there is an existing powerline on their premises. SV responded that Eskom will only compensate landowners of new powerlines and not existing ones.	-	-
10.	Closure and Way Forward		
10.1.	AP thanked everyone for their attendance.	-	-
10.2.	The meeting was adjourned at 12:20	-	-

Item	Annexure Items
1.	Attendance Register
2.	Presentation

Minutes Compiled By:

Nemai Consulting



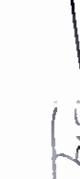
16 July 2018

Olebogeng Modibane

Date

Annexure 1 – Attendance Register

	Authority Meeting 01 Madibe Makgabane Tribal Authority and Barolong Boo Ratlou Boo Seitshino(Khunwana/Kopela Village) (Mahikeng)		Project Name: Mookodi-Mahikeng 400kV Line		Kristy Robertson +27 11 781 1730 +27 11 781 1731 kristyr@nemai.co.za	
	Client  Eskom		Project Number: 10645		Queries:	
Date: 04 July 2018		Time: 11H00 – 13H00		Venue: Clinic (25°52'18.61"S; 25°38'2.77"E)		
Chairman: Avhafarei Phamphe		Contact Details		Postal / Street Address		
Designation		Sign				

Representative Name and Surname	Name of Organisation	Designation	Contact Details	Postal / Street Address	Sign
Kristy Robertson	Nemai Consulting	Environmental	+27 11 781 1730 kristyr@nemai.co.za	147 Bram Fischer Driver, Ferndale	
Olebogeng Modibane	Nemai Consulting	Environmental	+27 11 781 1730 olebogengm@nemai.co.za	147 Bram Fischer Driver, Ferndale	
Avhafarei Phamphei	Nemai Consulting	Ecologist	+27 11 800 4902 avhafareip@nemai.co.za	147 Bram Fischer Driver, Ferndale	
Sebenzile Vilakazi	Eskom	EIA Manager	+27 11 800 4902 VilakazS@eskom.co.za	Eskom Megawatt Park, 1 Maxwell Dr, Sunninghill	
Montshoni M.S.	CEKAWUWH	GM	083 548 79 54		
TR. BANGÉ TANOVA	Madibe Makgabane	..	072 742 51 98		
O.C. LEKONG	Leikung		074 377 2925		
K. J. Garese	Leikung		082 360 4002		

	Authority Meeting 02 North-West PHRA	Queries:	Kristy Robertson ☎ 011 781 1730 ☎ 011 781 1731 ✉ kristyr@nemai.co.za
Client		Project Name:	Mookodi - Mahikeng 400kV Powerline
		Project Number:	10645
Date:	05 July 2018	Time:	08H00- 09H00
Chairman:	Avhafarei Phamphe	Venue:	1st Floor Gaabomotho Building 760 Dr. James Moroka Drive (Mahikeng)

Attendees	Organisation & Designation	Contact Number	Email
Kristy Robertson (KR)	Nemai Consulting: Environmental	011 781 1730 072 769 2850	kristyr@nemai.co.za
Olebogeng Modibane (OM)	Nemai Consulting: Environmental	011 781 1730 060 608 6457	olebogengm@nemai.co.za
Avhafarei Phamphe (AP)	Nemai Consulting: Ecologist	011 781 1730 082 783 6724	avhafareip@nemai.co.za
Sebenzile Vilakazi (SV)	Eskom: EIA Manager	011 800 4902	VilakazS@eskom.co.za
Mothabane Mosiane (MM)	North West Provincial Heritage Resources Authority: Provincial coordinator	018 358 2826 073 209 1996	mosianem@nwpg.gov.za

Item	Details	Action	Target Date
1.	Welcome and welcome		
1.1.	AP opened and welcomed everyone to the meeting.	-	-
2.	Attendance Register		
2.1.	The attendance register was circulated and all attendees were requested to sign.	-	-
3.	Rules of the Public Meeting		
3.1.	AP presented the rules of the meeting.		
4.	Purpose of the Public Meeting		
4.1.	AP explained that the purpose of the meeting is: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide an overview of the proposed development; To discuss the Environmental Authorisation Process; To present key findings from the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA); To obtain comments on the Draft EIA Report; To identify any issues and concerns by the community; Provide a platform for project-related discussions; 	-	-
5.	Project Overview		

Item	Details	Action	Target Date
5.1.	<p>SV provided the project overview detailing the project description, location, motivation and stated that the project has a total of four alternative routes.</p> <p>SV added that the need for this project is influenced by the future needs for power supply; the watershed substation in Lichtenburg is currently unfit to provide sufficient power for the forecasted load. He added that the current distribution network is un-firm and thus there is not enough power supply.</p> <p>MM stated that he is aware of another project aimed at expanding the electricity network from Carletonville to Miga.</p>	-	-
6.	Environmental Impact Assessment Process		
6.1.	KR provided an overview of the EIA. Refer to <i>Annexure 2</i> for a copy of the presentation.	-	-
7.	Overview of Draft EIA Report		
7.1.	<p>KR provided an overview of the findings of the Heritage Impact Assessment (HIA). She stated that no heritage sites were identified in the Miga area.</p> <p>She added that there were some informal graves identified along Alternative 2, (the preferred route), and that the HIA specialist has recommended a 20m conservation buffer as a mitigation measure.</p> <p>KR illustrated the sensitivity map and the 20m buffer.</p> <p>KR stated that with the results from the specialist studies taken into account, a final walk-down survey will be conducted if the Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA) approve Option 2.</p>	-	-
7.2.	KR stated that if the need arises, a permit will be applied for from Eskom in order to obtain permission to disturb heritage resources along the route.	-	-
7.3.	KR stated that recommendations from all the specialists have been included in the Environmental Management Programme (EMPr).		
8.	Timeframes		
9.	KR presented the EIA Process timeframes.	-	-
10.	Questions		
10.1.	<p>MM enquired where exactly the project is going to be located in Miga.</p> <p>SV responded that the project will be located on the southern part of Miga. He added that there is a separate project which will focus in-depth on the exact location of the proposed substation.</p>		
10.2.	MM enquired if the document has been submitted to the South African Heritage Resource Association (SAHRA). KR confirmed that it has.	-	-

Item	Details	Action	Target Date
10.3.	MM enquired about Eskom's timeframes. SV responded that the project is expected to commence with construction around the year 2021 as they want to have a 2 year period for servitude acquisition and negotiations. The estimated time of completion is around the year 2024.		
10.4.	MM requested a copy of the report after a walk-down survey has been conducted. KR responded that Eskom will send the walk-down report to SAHRA and NWPHRA. MM confirmed that he will communicate with Natasha from SAHRA regarding the comments on the EIA Report.	-	-
11.	Closure and Way Forward		
11.1.	AP thanked everyone for their attendance.	-	-
11.2.	The meeting was adjourned at 08:40	-	-

Item	Annexure Items
1.	Attendance Register
2.	Presentation

Minutes Compiled By:

Nemai Consulting



Olebogeng Modibane

16 July 2018

Date

Annexure 1 – Attendance Register

	Authority Meeting 02 North-West PHRA		Project Name: Mookodi-Mahikeng 400kV Line	Queries: Kristy Robertson +27 11 781 1730 +27 11 781 1731 kristyr@nemai.co.za
	Project Number: 10645	Date: 05 March 2018	Chairman: Avhafarei Phamphe	Time: 08H00-09H00
Client 	Venue: 1st Floor Gaabomotho Building 760 Dr. James Moroka Drive (Mahikeng)			

Representative Name and Surname	Name of Organisation	Designation	Contact Details	Postal / Street Address	Sign
Kristy Robertson	Nemai Consulting	Environmental	+27 11 781 1730 kristyr@nemai.co.za	147 Bram Fischer Drive, Ferndale	
Avhafarei Phamphe	Nemai Consulting	Ecologist	+27 11 800 4902 011781 1730 avhafareip@nemai.co.za	147 Bram Fischer Drive, Ferndale	
Olebogeng Modibane	Nemai Consulting	Environmental	+27 11 781 1730	147 Bram Fischer Drive, Ferndale	
Sebenzile Vilakazi	Eskom	EIA Manager	+27 11 800 4902 VilakazS@eskom.co.za	Eskom Megawatt Park, 1 Maxwell Dr, Sunninghill	
Mogamat M... Mogamat M... Mogamat M...	Mogamat M... Mogamat M... Mogamat M...

	Authority Meeting 03 RraMokoto Maijane Tribal Office (Setlagole)	Queries:	Kristy Robertson ☎ 011 781 1730 ☎ 011 781 1731 ✉ kristyr@nemai.co.za
Client		Project Name:	Mookodi - Mahikeng 400kV Powerline
		Project Number:	10645
Date:	05 March 2018	Time:	11H00-13H00
Chairman:	Avhafarei Phamphe	Venue:	RraMokoto Maijane Tribal Office (Setlagole)

Attendees	Organisation & Designation	Contact Number	Email
Kristy Robertson (KR)	Nemai Consulting: Environmental	011 781 1730 072 769 2850	kristyr@nemai.co.za
Olebogeng Modibane (OM)	Nemai Consulting: Environmental	011 781 1730 060 608 6457	olebogengm@nemai.co.za
Avhafarei Phamphe (AP)	Nemai Consulting: Facilitator	011 781 1730 082 783 6724	avhafareip@nemai.co.za
Sebenzile Vilakazi (SV)	Eskom: EIA Manager	011 800 4902	VilakazS@eskom.co.za
Metshisimorwa OJ (MO)	Setlagole: Ward 14 Secretary	078 388 1000	-
Kealeboga Serima (KS)	Ratlou LM: Ward Committee Member	072 540 8592	-
Kgomotso Mampe (KM)	Ratlou LM: Ward Committee Member	060 820 5874	Kdmampe81@gmail.com
James	Ratlou LM: Ward Committee Member	078 735 6622	-
Alfred Pehle (APh)	Committee Member	-	-
Chikomo NO (CN)	Majane Tribal	078 297 1432	-
Olebogeng Lenkopane (OL)	Ramokoto Tribal	071 385 7040	-
Erick Kooko (EK)	Ramokoto Tribal	079 485 6272	-
Thekiso K (TK)	Ramokoto Tribal	078 953 1189	-
Matlhoko K (MK)	Ramokoto Tribal	072 055 6454	-
Flora Gaegane (FG)	Ramokoto Tribal	076 098 9358	-
Karabelo Mokawane (KM)	Community Member	073 650 6749	-
Harry Moneho (HM)	Community Member	072 097 4982	-
Kealeboga Tikane (KT)	Community Member	063 078 2639	-
Ernest D (ED)	Community Member	-	-
Dira Tugatso (DT)	Community Member	-	-
Phaka Orapeleng (PO)	Community Member	078 787 2214	-
Baruti Mokoto (BM)	Setlagole: Chief	073 822 4140	-
Seitshiro MD (SMD)	Setlagole: Ward 14 Councillor	071 137 5651	seitshirod@ratlou.gov.za

Item	Details	Action	Target Date
1.	Opening and Welcome		
1.1.	AP opened and welcomed everyone to the meeting	-	-
2.	Attendance Register		
2.1.	The attendance register was circulated and signed by everyone. See <i>Annexure 1</i> .	-	-
3.	Rules of the Public Meeting		
3.1.	AP presented the rules of the meeting to the attendees.	-	-
4.	Purpose of the Public Meeting		
4.1.	<p>OM explained that the purpose of the meeting was to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide an overview of the proposed development • Discuss the Environmental Authorisation Process • Present key findings from the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) • Obtain comments on the Draft EIA Report • Identify any issues and concerns by the community • Provide a platform for project-related discussions 	-	-
5.	Project Overview		
5.1.	<p>OM provided an overview of the project; he explained the project location, alternatives, description and. OM added that the project was influenced by the insufficient capacity of the existing watershed substation. Refer to <i>Annexure 2</i> for a copy of the presentation.</p> <p>OM added that as part of the project motivation it is evident that electricity supply is a major issue in the project area as the project team has experienced a lot of power cuts in the area.</p>	-	-
6.	Environmental Impact Assessment Process		
6.1.	<p>OM outlined the EIA process to the attendees. He stated that the project team had previously consulted with the Setlagole community as part of the Scoping Phase.</p> <p>OM added that the project is currently in the draft EIA review period during which the public are provided with the opportunity to review the draft EIA report. He added that once the review period has concluded, the report will be submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA) for a decision to be made.</p> <p>OM explained that once the DEA has reviewed the EIA report, the Interested and Affected Parties (IAPs) will be notified of the decision.</p>	-	-
7.	Overview of Draft EIA Report		
7.1.	OM provided an overview of the Draft EIA report and a summary of the specialist study findings in Setswana. Refer to <i>Annexure 2</i> for a copy of the presentation.	-	-
8.	Timeframes		

Item	Details	Action	Target Date
8.1.	<p>OM provided a detailed explanation of the timeframes of the EIA Phase.</p> <p>OM explained that the review period started on the 28th of June and will conclude on the 27th of July 2018.</p> <p>OM added that the final EIA Report will be submitted to DEA on the 10/08/2018, DEA will then provide a decision towards the end of November 2018 and the IAPs will be notified of the decision. OM added that there is then an appeal period after the decision.</p>	-	-
9.	Questions		
9.1.	<p>CN asked if there have been any obstacles identified along the route. OM responded that all routes have been individually assessed, the preferred route is Option 2 which has the least overall impacts. OM added that a walk-down survey will be conducted if Option 2 is authorised by DEA to determine the 55m servitude to be registered for the powerline and also to identify obstacles which may need to be moved or avoided by the powerline.</p>	-	-
9.2.	<p>BM stated that this project will benefit the community, he then enquired about the commencement of the project's construction.</p> <p>SV responded that if the DEA decide to grant a positive Authorisation there will be consultation with the affected landowners, this will take approximately 2 years. SV added that the project is therefore expected to start with construction by the year 2021.</p>	-	-
9.3.	<p>SMD asked which wards will be affected by the project. AP&OM responded that the final walk-down survey will outline the exact location of the powerline within the wards.</p>	-	-
9.4.	<p>SV added that rightful landowners of the affected lands will be compensated. He added that land which is owned by an individual or by the local tribal authority will also be compensated to the rightful owner with valid documents.</p> <p>SV further added that the negotiations for land will be for the 55m servitude and not for the whole 2km corridor.</p>		
9.5.	<p>BM requested that Nemaï send him maps of the project area to determine who is affected.</p> <p>AP responded that the directly affected landowners will be properly determined after the DEA has approved the route. KR added that the maps requested are in the Draft EIA Report at the Multi-Purpose Centre.</p>	Nemaï to email maps	TBC
9.6.	<p>BM enquired if there are any social benefits which will result from the project, he explained that cell phone towers around their community offer compensation on an annual basis and he asked if this project will be doing the same.</p> <p>SV responded that Eskom will pay a once-off fee only, he also added that social responsibilities such as skills development, renovations of community halls and roads can be negotiated with the community.</p>	-	-

Item	Details	Action	Target Date
9.7.	BM stated that the project promises positive impacts and developments for the community, he added that he is excited for his community and he fully supports the project.	-	-
10.	Closure and Way Forward		
10.1.	AP thanked everyone for their attendance.	-	-
10.2.	The meeting was adjourned at 12:10.	-	-

Item	Annexure Items
1.	Attendance Register
2.	Presentation

Minutes Compiled By:

Nemai Consulting



Olebogeng Modibane

17 July 2018

Date

Annexure 1 – Attendance Register

		Public Meeting 03 RraMokoto Majiane Tribal Office (Setlagole)	Project Name: Mookodi-Mahikeng 400kV Line	Project Number: 10645	Project Name: Mookodi-Mahikeng 400kV Line	Queries: +27 11 781 1730 +27 11 781 1731 kristyr@nemai.co.za	Kristy Robertson +27 11 781 1730 +27 11 781 1731 kristyr@nemai.co.za
Client	Chairman:		Date:	Avhafareji Phamphe		Time:	11H00-13H00
						Venue:	RraMokoto Majiane Tribal Office (Setlagole)

Representative Name and Surname	Name of Organisation	Designation	Contact Details	Postal / Street Address	Sign
Kristy Robertson	Nemai Consulting	Environmental	+27 11 781 1730 kristyr@nemai.co.za	147 Bram Fischer Driver, Ferndale	
Avhafareji Phamphe	Nemai Consulting	Ecologist	+27 11 800 4902 avhafareji@nemai.co.za	147 Bram Fischer Driver, Ferndale	
Olebogeng Modibane	Nemai Consulting	Environmental	+27 11 781 1730	147 Bram Fischer Driver, Ferndale	
Sebenzile Vilakazi	Eskom	EIA Manager	+27 11 800 4902 VilakazS@eskom.co.za	Eskom Megawatt Park, 1 Maxwell Dr, Sunninghill	
OJ. MATHISETHE	Setlagole ward 14	Secretary	0783 821000	RraMokoto Section	
tealeboga Serina	Ration	ward committee	072 540 8592	Setlagole RSP	
kgomoliso Mampe	Ration LM	ward committee	060 520 5574 kgomoliso@gmail.com	Setlagole New stand	
JAMES	SETLAGOLE Ration	WARD 14	0787356622	SETLAGOLE	



Public Meeting 03
Rramokoto Majiane Tribal
Office (Setlagole)



Client

Project Name:

Mookodi-Mahikeng 400kV Line

Project Number:

10645

Date:

05 July 2018

Chairman:

Avhafarei Phamphe

Queries:

Kristy Robertson
+27 11 781 1730
+27 11 781 1731
kristyr@nema.co.za

Time:

11H00-13H00

Venue:

Rramokoto Majiane Tribal
Office (Setlagole)

Representative Name and Surname	Name of Organisation	Designation	Contact Details	Postal / Street Address	Sign
Alfred	PHE-CC: MAISANE	Setlagole	07664444	Rce H40	[Signature]
N.O. CHIKOMA LENKOPANE OLEBOGANY	RAMOKOTO TRIBAL	SETLAGOLE	078 2971432	MAISANE HOUSE NO 1231 MAISANE SETLAGOLE 2173	[Signature]
ERICK KOOKO	Ramokoto Tribal	Setlagole	079 483 6272	House No 1225 MAISANE SETLAGOLE	[Signature]
K. TUEKISO K MATUPAKO	Ramokoto Ramokoto	SETLAGOLE Setlagole	078 89531189 072 055 6454	House NO 829A MAISANE SETLAGOLE House NO 728 MAISANE SETLAGOLE	[Signature]
FLEBA GAERANE Karabelo Mokwane	Ramokoto community member Ramokoto	SETLAGOLE Setlagole	0760989385 0736506749	MAIJANG SETLAGOLE House No. 770	[Signature] K. Mokwane



Public Meeting 03
RraMokoto Majiane Tribal
Office (Setlagole)



Client

Project Name:

Mookodi-Mahikeng 400kV Line

Project Number:

10645

Date:

05 July 2018

Chairman:

Avhafarei Phamphe

Kristy Robertson

+27 11 781 1730

+27 11 781 1731

kristyr@nemai.co.za

11H00-13H00

RraMokoto Majiane Tribal
Office (Setlagole)

Queries:

Time:

Venue:

Representative Name and Surname	Name of Organisation	Designation	Contact Details	Postal / Street Address	Sign
HARRY	Moncho	Setlagole	072 097 4982	Retlou	
Kwabaga Tikane	Community	Setlagole	06 3078 2634	=	
Ernest David Tribal	Majiane	083 349862	=		
Aira	Augusto	Setlagole	—	Retlou	
Phoka	Dopeleing	Setlagole	0787872214	Retlou	
BARUTI INOKOTO	CHIEF	SELAGOLE	0738224140	Retlou	
MJ SETSHIRO w/CIR	Setlagole	07113715651	Setlagole	Setlagole	
			Setlagole		

*

	Focus Group Meeting 01 Mrs Ella J Mollentze	Queries:	Kristy Robertson ☎ +27 11 781 1730 ☎ +27 11 781 1731 ✉ kristyr@nemai.co.za
Client		Project Name:	Mookodi - Mahikeng 400kV Powerline
		Project Number:	10645
Date:	09 July 2018	Time:	11H00-12H00
Chairman:	Salomon Pienaar	Venue:	Vryburg Banquet Hall

Attendees	Organisation & Designation	Contact Number	Email
Kristy Robertson (KR)	Nemai Consulting: Environmental	011 781 1730 072 769 2850	kristyr@nemai.co.za
Salomon Pienaar (SP)	Nemai Consulting: Facilitator	011 781 1730 082 783 6724	avhafareip@nemai.co.za
Sebenzile Vilakazi (SV)	Eskom: EIA Manager	011 800 4902	VilakazS@eskom.co.za
I Mollentze (IM)	Landowner	082 560 2883	27823086967@vodamail.co.za; 0823086967@vodamail.co.za

Item	Details	Action	Target Date
1.	Opening and Welcome		
1.1.	SP opened and welcomed everyone to the meeting.	-	-
2.	Attendance Register		
2.1.	The attendance register was circulated and signed. Refer to <i>Annexure 1</i> .	-	-
3.	Purpose of the Focus Group Meeting		
3.1.	KR explained that the purpose of the meeting was to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide an overview of the proposed development • Discuss the Environmental Authorisation Process • Present key findings from the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) • Obtain comments on the Draft EIA Report • Identify any issues and concerns by the community • Provide a platform for project-related discussions 	-	-
4.	Project Overview		
4.1.	KR provided an overview of the project, she explained the project location, alternatives, description and motivation. KR added that Mrs Mollentze had submitted an objection letter to Option 2 because: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The proposed development would have a major visual and physical intrusion. • The property is not currently fully developed and is being used as a feedlot and residential accommodation for employees of the feedlot. • The proposed power line will severely restrict future development options as it separates the property into two smaller physical portions, while a substantial percentage of current developable land is lost. • The inevitable servitudes over the property and adjacent properties to allow access for maintenance and 	-	-

Item	Details	Action	Target Date
	inspections, will further exacerbate the privacy and possibly security of the owner and neighbours.		
5.	Environmental Impact Assessment Process		
5.1.	KR explained the EIA Process. She stated that the draft EIA is currently in the public review period where after it will be finalised and submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA) for a decision to be made. KR stated that once DEA has reviewed the EIA report, the Interested and Affected Parties (IAPs) will be notified of the decision.	-	-
6.	Overview of Draft EIA Report		
6.1.	KR provided an overview of the Draft EIA Report and an overview of the Specialist Study findings (refer to <i>Annexure 2</i> for a copy of the presentation).	-	-
7.	Timeframes		
7.1.	KR provided a detailed explanation of the timeframes of the EIA Phase. KR explained that the review period started on the 28 th of June and will conclude on the 27 th of July 2018. KR added that the final EIA Report will be submitted to DEA on the 10 th of August 2018, DEA will then provide a decision towards the end of November 2018 and the IAPs will be notified of the decision. KR added that there is then an appeal period after the decision.	-	-
8.	Questions		
8.1.	IM explained that he is attending the meeting on behalf of Mrs Mollentze.	-	-
8.2.	IM stated that they have a farm and feedlot on their property and enquired how they will be impacted. KR explained that the EIA assessed a 4 alternative powerline routes, each with a 2km wide corridor (for specialist studies). KR explained that Option 2 was found to have the least overall impacts. It was explained that Eskom will only register a 55km servitude within this 2km corridor and thus any obstacles such as existing developments, proposed developments and sensitive features (such as graves or watercourses) can be avoided when positioning the 55m servitude. IM stated that they have plans for their property involving an airstrip and lodge. KR requested that Mr Mollentze send the future plans for the property so that Eskom can consider the plans when finalising the 55m servitude (if Option 2 is granted authorisation by the DEA).	IM to send future plans for property	TBC
8.3.	SV added that once the walk-down survey has been undertaken by the Specialist Studies to identify the environmental sensitive features (watercourses, plants, animals, graves, etc), then Eskom undertake a lidar survey of the route to identify any physical structures to be avoided. All these findings are then considered by Eskom to determine the 55m servitude alignment. Eskom then undertake the landowner negotiation process.	-	-
8.4.	IM stated that he wants Eskom to keep the powerline as far as possible from his house if possible. IM stated that he is happy with the fact that they will get to consult with Eskom before Eskom decides on an actual route (servitude). SV confirmed	-	-

Item	Details	Action	Target Date
	there will be a landowner negotiation process, where they also consult with the landowner about access options to their property. SV added that Eskom reinstate the access roads to their original state.		
8.5.	IM stated that he has no existing powerlines on his property.	-	-
8.6.	IM stated that they have graves on their property: Portion 14 of Bernauw 674. KR stated that the EIA Report recommends that a walk-down survey be undertaken by a heritage specialist prior to any construction to identify all graves along the 55m servitude are protected. KR added that the heritage specialist has recommended a 20m conservation buffer around all grave sites. KR stated that Eskom will position the towers outside of any sensitive areas, as identified by the specialist during the walk-down survey.	-	-
8.7.	IM enquired how far apart the pylons will be from each other. SV stated the towers will be approximately 300-500m apart from each other. SV added that Eskom do not span any lines over grave sites.	-	-
8.8.	IM enquired what the process is if the landowner does not come to an agreement with Eskom. SV stated that Eskom and the landowners usually do come to an agreement, however there are rare cases where the landowners hold up the process and do not sign the agreement. SP added that Eskom will avoid or mitigate any impacts first, and if this is not enough then compensation is the last option.	-	-
8.9.	IM enquired when construction is planned for. SV stated that Eskom plan to start construction from 2021/2022 so that the line is operational by 2024.	-	-
9.	Closure and Way Forward		
9.1.	SP thanked everyone for their attendance.	-	-
9.2.	The meeting was adjourned at 12:00.	-	-

Item	Annexure Items
1.	Attendance Register
2.	Presentation

Minutes Compiled By:

Nemai Consulting



 Kristy Robertson

11 July 2018

 Date

Annexure 1 – Attendance Register

	Focus Group Meeting 01 Mrs Ella J Mollentze	Project Name: Mookodi-Mahikeng 400kV Line	Project Number: 10645	Project Name: Mookodi-Mahikeng 400kV Line	Queries: Kristy Robertson +27 11 781 1730 +27 11 781 1731 kristyr@nemai.co.za
Client 	Date: 09 July 2018	Project Number: 10645	Date: 09 July 2018	Time: 11H00-12H00	Time: 11H00-12H00
	Chairman: Salomon Pienaar	Project Number: 10645	Chairman: Salomon Pienaar	Venue: Vryburg Banquet Hall	Venue: Vryburg Banquet Hall

Representative Name and Surname	Name of Organisation	Designation	Contact Details	Postal / Street Address	Sign
Kristy Robertson	Nemai Consulting	Environmental	+27 11 781 1730 kristyr@nemai.co.za	147 Bram Fischer Driver, Ferndale	
Salomon Pienaar	Nemai Consulting	Facilitator	+27 11 781 1730	147 Bram Fischer Driver, Ferndale	
Sebenzile Vilakazi	Eskom	EIA Manager	+27 11 800 4902 VilakazS@eskom.co.za	Eskom Megawatt Park, 1 Maxwell Dr, Sunninghill	
<i>Irak Mollentze</i>			082560 2883		

	Focus Group Meeting 03 Agri Vryburg	Queries:	Kristy Robertson ☎ +27 11 781 1730 ☎ +27 11 781 1731 ✉ kristyr@nema.co.za
Client		Project Name:	Mookodi - Mahikeng 400kV Powerline
		Project Number:	10645
Date:	10 July 2018	Time:	09H00-11H00
Chairman:	Salomon Pienaar	Venue:	Vryburg Municipal Auction Penn

Attendees	Organisation & Designation	Contact Number	Email
K Robertson (KR)	Nemai Consulting: Environmental	011 781 1730 072 769 2850	kristyr@nema.co.za
S Pienaar (SP)	Nemai Consulting: Facilitator	011 781 1730 082 783 6724	avhafareip@nema.co.za
S Vilakazi (SV)	Eskom: EIA Manager	011 800 4902	VilakazS@eskom.co.za
E Lennox (EL)	Eskom: Negotiator	011 800 2780	Eddie.lennox@eskom.co.za
B Scholtz (BS)	Anker Boerdery	082 410 8238; 082 736 8078	-
JPJ van der Linde (JvdL)	Landowner	074 229 1018	-
L Bellingan (LB)	Agri Vryburg: Manager	0829452640	agrivbg1@truevb.co.za
WH Oosthuizen (WO)	Boereplaas Holiday Resort: Owner	082 452 1520; 053 927 4462	-
J Venter (JV)	Weltevreden Boerdery	082 689 1712	-
A Brink (AB)	Landowner	082 338 4702	andybrink@webafrica.org.za
M Swanepoel (MS)	Landowner	073 456 9495	-
Bart Diedericks (BD)	Landowner	082 388 0564	bpdiedericks@lantic.net
Hentie Nell (HN)	Landowner	082 562 8190	alida.nell@outlook.com
George Nell (GN)	Landowner	0716409073	klippanboerboel@gmail.com
Anton Vercueil (AV)	Farmer	0834415818	avercueil@megadial.com
Hein Bouwer (HB)	Agri Vryburg: Landowner	0829440268	heinbouwer@icloud.com
Willie Cloete (WC)	Elam: Tenant	0823373214	-

Item	Details	Action	Target Date
1.	Opening and Welcome		
1.1.	SP opened and welcomed everyone to the meeting.	-	-
2.	Attendance Register		
2.1.	The attendance register was circulated and signed. Refer to <i>Annexure 1</i> .	-	-
3.	Purpose of the Focus Group Meeting		
3.1.	SP explained that the purpose of the meeting was to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide an overview of the proposed development • Discuss the Environmental Authorisation Process 	-	-

Item	Details	Action	Target Date
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Present key findings from the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Obtain comments on the Draft EIA Report Identify any issues and concerns by the community Provide a platform for project-related discussions 		
4.	Project Overview		
4.1.	SV provided an overview of the project, he explained the project location, alternatives, description and motivation.	-	-
5.	Environmental Impact Assessment Process		
5.1.	KR explained the EIA Process. She stated that the draft EIA is currently in the public review period where after it will be finalised and submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA) for a decision to be made. KR stated that once DEA has reviewed the EIA report, the Interested and Affected Parties (IAPs) will be notified of the decision.	-	-
6.	Overview of Draft EIA Report		
6.1.	KR provided an overview of the Draft EIA Report and an overview of the Specialist Study findings (refer to <i>Annexure 2</i> for a copy of the presentation).	-	-
7.	Timeframes		
7.1.	KR provided a detailed explanation of the timeframes of the EIA Phase. KR explained that the review period started on the 28 th of June and will conclude on the 27 th of July 2018. KR added that the final EIA Report will be submitted to DEA on the 10 th of August 2018, DEA will then provide a decision towards the end of November 2018 and the IAPs will be notified of the decision. KR added that there is then an appeal period after the decision.	-	-
8.	Questions		
8.1.	A meeting attendee enquired if the Rosendal Estate would be affected. SP explained that Eskom will only register a 55km servitude within the 2km corridor and thus any obstacles such as existing developments, proposed developments and sensitive features (such as graves or watercourses) can be avoided when positioning the 55m servitude. Therefore it is possible to avoid the estate.	-	-
8.2.	BS enquired how far apart the tower structures will be. SP stated the tower structures will be approximately 300-500m apart.	-	-
8.3.	BS stated that he is busy replanting the Camel Thorn Trees on his property, and enquired if all the trees would need to be removed. SP explained that a walk-down survey will be undertaken by the Specialists to identify the environmental sensitive features (watercourses, plants, animals, graves, etc) to identify any features that need protected. All these findings are then considered by Eskom to determine the 55m servitude alignment.	-	-
8.4.	BP stated that he has cattle that graze on his farm and enquired if the cattle could fall into the trenches for the towers during	-	-

Item	Details	Action	Target Date
	construction. SP explained that the trenches will be fenced off by Eskom to prevent this. SP added that Eskom will have a “no-go” construction servitude.		
8.5.	BP enquired if Eskom will rehabilitate after construction or if they will leave the construction waste (spoil material) on the property. SP explained that Eskom will have to rehabilitate the site after construction, and provision is made for this in the Environmental management Programme (EMPr). SP added that an Independent Environmental Control Officer (ECO) implements that the measures in the EMPr are adhered to throughout the project phases.	-	-
8.6.	BP enquired about the landowner negotiation process. SP explained that Eskom undertake a lidar survey of the route to identify any physical structures to be avoided. All these findings are then considered by Eskom to determine the 55m servitude alignment. Eskom then undertake the landowner negotiation process where an agreement is reached with each affected landowner.	-	-
8.7.	LB explained that the maps in the EIA Report show the affected farm properties along Option 2. LB stated that BP is not affected by Option 2.	-	-
8.8.	LB provided copies of the “Agri SA Protokol vir Toegang tot Plase” which need to be adhered to for access to farms by Eskom during the construction and operation phases of the project.	Nemai to attached protocol to EMPr	TBC
8.9.	LB stated that farmers will only know if they are definitely affected once Eskom plan to register the 55km servitude.	-	-
8.10.	JV was concerned about the access to their farms by Eskom. JV stated that the landowners need to be informed during construction and during operation regarding maintenance because there have been cases where the landowners have been robbed. It was noted that security is a huge concern buy the landowners. SP advised that the Agri SA Access Protocol must be adhered to by Eskom. EL stated that Eskom have the right to use the servitude but they do not own the land. EL stated that his contact details are on the attendance register and that JV is welcome to contact him regarding the matter related to the other project.	-	-
8.11.	AB reiterated that the Agri SA Access Protocol must be adhered to or else Eskom will not be allowed to access the farms.	-	-
8.12.	AB stated that there was a previous case where Eskom were on a property cutting the Camel Thorn Trees without any permission and they were told to leave the property.	-	-
8.13.	HN enquired about the centreline of the powerline. SP explained that the 55m servitude can be placed anywhere within the 2km corridor. SP stated that the powerline cannot go through/over any infrastructure such as houses.	-	-
8.14.	HN enquired if Eskom will have accommodation on site. SP conformed that Eskom will not have accommodation on site and that the workers will travel to the site every day.	-	-
8.15.	HN enquired about the construction and operation timeframes for the powerline. SP stated that Eskom can take approximately two years with landowner negotiations. Eskom plan to start	-	-

Item	Details	Action	Target Date
	construction from 2021/2022 so that the line is operational by 2024.		
8.16.	HN stated that there may be a risk to the powerline if there are veld fires. EL stated it is unlikely in these areas and happens more with sugar cane farming.	-	-
8.17.	HN enquired who monitors the compliance for the project. SP explained that there would be a fulltime ECO who implements the EMPr and monitors compliance by Eskom.	-	-
8.18.	HN enquired if it is possible for Eskom to follow the fences/boundaries of the farms. SP explained that Eskom would consider this the first option if there are no obstacles.	-	-
8.19.	LB stated that the landowners must not allow Eskom access if they have not yet been paid for their servitude.	-	-
9.	Closure and Way Forward		
9.1.	SP thanked everyone for their attendance.	-	-
9.2.	The meeting was adjourned at 11:00.	-	-

Item	Annexure Items
1.	Attendance Register
2.	Presentation

Minutes Compiled By:

Nemai Consulting



 Kristy Robertson

11 July 2018

 Date

Annexure 1 – Attendance Register

 NEMAI CONSULTING	Focus Group Meeting 03 Agri Vryburg		Project Name: Mookodi-Mahikeng 400kV Line	Queries: Kristy Robertson +27 11 781 1730 +27 11 781 1731 kristyr@nemai.co.za
	 Eskom	Project Number: 10645	Date: 10 July 2018	Time: 09H00-11H00
Client	Chairman: Salomon Pienaar	Venue: Vryburg Municipal Auction Penn		

Representative Name and Surname	Name of Organisation	Designation	Contact Details	Postal / Street Address	Sign
Kristy Robertson	Nemai Consulting	Environmental	+27 11 781 1730 kristyr@nemai.co.za	147 Bram Fischer Drive, Fermdale	
Salomon Pienaar	Nemai Consulting	Facilitator	+27 11 781 1730 salomonp@nemai.co.za	147 Bram Fischer Drive, Fermdale	
Sebenzile Vilakazi	Eskom	EIA Manager	+27 11 800 4902 VilakazS@eskom.co.za	Eskom Megawatt Park, 1 Maxwell Dr, Sunninghill	
Boet Schooldoos	Anders Boerdery Speelgoed Boerdery	Trustee	082408238 0827368078	Postbus 2912 Vryburg	
J.P. van der Linde	-		0742291018	Postbus 276 Vryburg	
S.E. Bellingan	Agri Vryburg	bestuurder	0829452640 664 Vryburg	Postbus 664 Vryburg 8600	
WH Oosthuizen	Beaufortas Holiday Resort	Owner	0824527520 0539274462	Postbus 539 Vryburg 8600	
J Verter	Wettevreden boerdery	Owner	0826891712	48 Sprigbeldlaan Vryburg	



Focus Group Meeting 03
Agri Vryburg



Client

Project Name:
Project Number:
Date:
Chairman:

Mookodi-Mahikeng 400kV Line
10645
10 July 2018
Salomon Pienaar

Queries:
Time:
Venue:

Kristy Robertson
+27 11 781 1730
+27 11 781 1731
kristyr@nema.co.za
09H00-11H00
Vryburg Municipal Auction
Penn

Representative Name and Surname	Name of Organisation	Designation	Contact Details	Postal / Street Address	Sign
Andy Brink	Private	owner	0823384707 andybrink@webofica.org.za	Box 4031 Molopo 8628	
Magrieta Swanepeel	Privaat.	Owner.	0833823609	Rebus 179 Stella 8650	
Came Swanepeel	"	"	0734569495	11	
BART FREDERICKS	PRIVAAT	EIENAR	0823884564 bpfriedericks@lentic.net	Bus 75 STREKA	
Hentie Nell	Privaat	Eienaar	0825628190 alida.nell@outblock.com	18 Hank street Horison Park Roo-de-poort	
George Nell	Privaat	Eienaar	0716409073 George Nell Klipboerd@gmail.com	18 Hank street Horison Park Roo-de-poort	
Andri Veruei	Farmed.	Farmed.	0854415818 averuei@webmail.com	P.O. Box 2497 Vryburg Free State	
Eddie Lennox	Eskom Land Development	Officer	0118002780 eddie.lennox@eskom.co.za	P.O. Box 1091 Johannesburg Co.29. 2000	

	Focus Group Meeting 03 Agri Vryburg		Project Name: Mookodi-Mahikeng 400kV Line	Kristy Robertson +27 11 781 1730 +27 11 781 1731 kristyr@nema.co.za
	Eskom	Project Number: 10645	Project Number: 10645	Queries:
	Date: 10 July 2018	Date: 10 July 2018	Time:	09H00-11H00
	Chairman:	Chairman: Salomon Pienaar	Venue:	Vryburg Municipal Auction Penn

Representative Name and Surname	Name of Organisation	Designation	Contact Details	Postal / Street Address	Sign
Hein Bouwer	Agri Vryburg	Eienaar	<input type="checkbox"/> 082944 0268 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> heinbouwer@icland.com	Bus 4019 MoloPO Vryburg 8625	
Willie Cloete	Eluru	Auwerder	<input type="checkbox"/> 0823373214 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Bus 8 Kamuel 8603	
			<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
			<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
			<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
			<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
			<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		



	Minutes of Meeting Public Meeting: 01	Queries:	Kristy Robertson ☎ +27 11 781 1730 ☎ +27 11 781 1731 ✉ kristyr@nemai.co.za
Client		Project Name:	Mookodi-Mahikeng 400kV Line
		Project Number:	10645
Date:	04 July 2018	Time:	15H00 – 16H00
Chairman:	Avhafarei Phamphe	Venue:	Itekeng Primary School, Tlapeng

Attendees	Organisation & Designation	Contact Number	Email
Avhafarei Phamphe (AP)	Nemai - Ecologist	082 783 6724	avhafareip@nemai.co.za
Kristy Robertson (KR)	Nemai - Environmental	072 769 2850	kristyr@nemai.co.za
Olebogeng Modibane (OM)	Nemai - Environmental	060 608 6457	olebogengm@nemai.co.za
Sebastian Diseko (SD)	Mahikeng Local Municipality	018 389 0111	tsdiseko@gmail.com
Lethogonolo Segomotso (LS)	Mahikeng Local Municipality	072 704 1343	davidsegomotso@mafikeng.gov.za
Lesego Kantini (LK)	Community Member	071 621 6541	kantinilm@gmail.com

Apologies	Organisation & Designation	Contact Number	Email
Sebenzile Vilakazi (SV)	Eskom: EIA Manager	011 800 4902	VilakazS@eskom.co.za

Item	Details	Action	Target Date
1.	Opening and Welcome		
1.1.	AP welcomed everyone to the meeting.	-	-
2.	Attendance Register		
2.1.	The attendance register was circulated and signed. Refer to <i>Annexure 1</i> for a copy of the Attendance Register.	-	-
3.	Rules of the Public Meeting		
3.1.	AP presented the rules of the meeting to the attendees.	-	-
4.	Purpose of the Public Meeting		
4.1.	AP explained that the purpose of the meeting: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide an overview of the proposed development; To discuss the Environmental Authorisation Process; To present key findings from the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA); To obtain comments on the Draft EIA Report; To identify any issues and concerns by the community; Provide a platform for project-related discussions. 	-	-
5.	Project Overview		

Item	Details	Action	Target Date
5.1.	KR provided an overview of the project, she explained the project location and presented maps illustrating the proposed Mookodi Substation site. KR added that there is a need for the electricity network expansion within the project area.	-	-
5.2.	KR explained that the route alternatives for the proposed powerline consist of a 2km corridor. KR added that Eskom will only register a 55m servitude once a preferred route has been approved by DEA.	-	-
6.	Environmental Impact Assessment Process		
6.1.	KR explained the EIA Process and mentioned that the process is currently in the 30-day public review period.	-	-
7.	Overview of Draft EIA Report		
7.1.	KR provided a summary of the EIA Report and findings of the Specialist Studies. SD enquired if there are any breeding zones along the areas of the project. AP responded that there are no breeding zones along the project area.	-	-
8.	Timeframes		
8.1.	KR stated that there are timeframes which have been put in place and are being used to guide the process. Refer to <i>Annexure 2</i> for a copy of the presentation.	-	-
9.	Questions		
9.1.	SD enquired how the project guarantees local labour. AP added that normally a skills auditing process would be implemented, local Community Liaison Officer (CLO) and SMMEs would be involved in the process.	-	-
9.2.	SD enquired what the estimated number of job creations is. AP and KR responded that Eskom would have to confirm the figures. KR added that the Environmental Management Programme Report (EMPr) has measures to source local labour as it is implemented during the construction period.	Eskom	TBC
9.3.	SD enquired if the equipment for the project will be sourced locally. AP responded that equipment can be sourced from local suppliers if they have the equipment that meets the standard of the contractors. SD asked how this process will be administered. AP responded that a contractor will have to be appointed, SMMEs would have to be appointed and a CLO will assist.	-	-
10.	Closure and Way Forward		
10.1.	AP thanked everyone for their attendance.		
10.2.	Meeting was adjourned at 16H00		

Item	Annexure Items
1.	Attendance Register
2.	Presentation

Minutes Compiled By:

Nemai Consulting



Olebogeng Modibane

17 July 2018

Date

Annexure 1 – Attendance Register

	Public Meeting 01		Project Name: Mookodi-Mahikeng 400kV Line	Kristy Robertson +27 11 781 1730 +27 11 781 1731 kristyr@nema.co.za
	Client 	Project Number: 10645	Date: 01 July 2018	Queries: Time: Venue:
		Chairman: Avhafarei Phamphe		15H00 – 16H00 Iitekeng Primary School, Tlhapeng

Representative Name and Surname	Name of Organisation	Designation	Contact Details	Postal / Street Address	Sign
Kristy Robertson	Nemai Consulting	Environmental	+27 11 781 1730 kristyr@nema.co.za	147 Bram Fischer Driver, Ferndale	
Olebogeng Modibane	Nemai Consulting	Environmental	+27 11 781 1730	147 Bram Fischer Driver, Ferndale	<i>[Signature]</i>
Avhafarei Phamphe	Nemai Consulting	Ecologist	+27 11 800 4902 avhafareip@nema.co.za	147 Bram Fischer Driver, Ferndale	
Sebenzile Vilakazi	Eskom	EIA Manager	+27 11 800 4902 VilakazS@eskom.co.za	Eskom Megawatt Park, 1 Maxwell Dr, Sunninghill	
SEBASTIAN DILEKKE Kethagonele Segomo tso	MAHIKENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY		072 704 1343 David Segomo@mahikeng.gov.za		<i>[Signature]</i>
Kantini Lesego	Mahikeng LM		071 621 6541 Kantini@gmail.com		<i>[Signature]</i>

	Minutes of Meeting Public Meeting 02	Queries:	Kristy Robertson ☎ +27 11 781 1730 ☎ +27 11 781 1731 ✉ kristyr@nemai.co.za
Client		Project Name:	Mookodi-Mahikeng 400kV Line
		Project Number:	10645
Date:	04 July 2018	Time:	17H00 – 18H00
Chairman:	Avhafarei Phamphe	Venue:	Nelson Mandela Hall, Modimolla

Attendees	Organisation & Designation	Contact Number	Email
Avhafarei Phamphe (AP)	Nemai - Ecologist	082 783 6724	avhafareip@nemai.co.za
Kristy Robertson	Nemai - Environmental	072 769 2850	kristyr@nemai.co.za
Olebogeng Modibane (OM1)	Nemai - Environmental	060 608 6457	olebogengm@nemai.co.za
Sebenzile Vilakazi (SV)	Eskom: EIA Manager	011 800 4902	VilakazS@eskom.co.za
Jane Mosimanegepe	Community Member	078 677 8630	-
Jane Mosela	Community Member	079 440 0124	-
Mariam Madilala	Community Member	079 952 3770	-
Maria Modisaemang	Community Member	071 433 2042	-
Evelyn Modisaemang	Community Member	071 123 4915	-
Edna Modisaemang	Community Member	-	-
Dipuo Twala	Community Member	063 581 8740	-
Maria Melosi	Community Member	071 795 6374	-
Nomgibelo Folose	Community Member	076 616 8650	-
Mirenda Mbele	Community Member	063 355 9131	-
Semakaleng Moirapula	Community Member	079 919 8863	-
Kanakatse J	Community Member	071 746 6394	-
Alinah Madukuta	Community Member	078 051 9221	-
Piet Selebaleng	Community Member	073 714 9479	-
Marumoagae O (OM2)	Community Member	073 984 2101	-
Tshotlego	Community Member	083 359 4444	-
Mothobi	Community Member	083 373 9589	-
Piet Mphuthi	Community Member	071 071 4269	-
Shadi Tau	Community Member	072 736 2419	-
Mpopi Marumaagae	Community Member	083 988 7716	-
Maki Molefe	Community Member	-	-
Jacob Pitse	Community Member	083 248 0364	-
Tshepaone Taunyane	Community Member	079 761 7939	-

Attendees	Organisation & Designation	Contact Number	Email
Mosala Maria	Community Member	072 310 0342	-
Johanes Motlogelwa (JM)	Community Member	-	-
Zandi Mbule	Community Member	073 684 2263	-
Segotso N	Community Member	063 517 8098	-
Keitumetse	Community Member	-	-
Tamano	Community Member	073 529 9025	-
Setlhogo Kedilatile	Community Member	073 951 7113	-
Taunyane Mishack	Community Member	071 476 7502	-
Itige Boineelo	Community Member	063 136 6056	-
Gadifele kookiluse	Community Member	082 750 8488	-
Justice Bagenti	Community Member	076 549 6445	-
Moshweu LE	Community Member	082 500 5051	-
Mosala Onkarabetse	Community Member	071 971 8222	-
Itige rakgotla	Community Member	078 009 6603	-
Banyana Moholo	Community Member	062 557 1529	-
Jane Moholo	Community Member	073 569 5541	-
Tshepang Sepeko	Community Member	072 930 1319	-
Moseki Doctor (DM)	Councillor	083 427 8124	-
Gabatsewe RK	Community Member	083 427 8124	-
Molehe FN	Community Member	073 300 4407	-
Tau SE	Community Member	071 003 3554	-
Mogorosi IP	Community Member	073 319 2682	-

Item	Details	Action	Target Date
1.	Opening and Welcome		
1.1.	AP opened and welcomed everyone to the meeting.	-	-
2.	Attendance Register		
2.1.	The attendance register was circulated and signed. Refer to <i>Annexure 1</i> for a copy of the Attendance Register	-	-
3.	Rules of the Public Meeting		
3.1.	AP presented the rules of the meeting to the attendees. Refer to <i>Annexure 2</i> for a copy of the presentation.	-	-
4.	Purpose of the Public Meeting		

Item	Details	Action	Target Date
4.1.	<p>AP explained that the purpose of the meeting was to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide an overview of the proposed development; • Discuss the Environmental Authorisation Process; • Present key findings from the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA); • Obtain comments on the Draft EIA Report; • Identify any issues and concerns by the community; • Provide a platform for project-related discussions. 	-	-
5.	Project Overview		
5.1.	<p>OM1 provided an overview of the project, he explained the project location and presented the maps illustrating the proposed Mookodi substation site.</p> <p>SV added that the project does not deal with local distribution of electricity, he stated that there will be other projects which will focus on the distribution of electricity into the households.</p> <p>SV explained that smaller substations will receive the 400kv power supply.</p>	-	-
6.	Environmental Impact Assessment Process		
6.1.	<p>OM1 provided an overview of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Process. He added that the process is currently in its public review period Where after it will be finalised and submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA) for a decision to be made.</p> <p>OM1 stated that once DEA has reviewed the EIA report, the Interested and Affected Parties (IAPs) will be notified of the decision.</p>	-	-
7.	Overview of Draft EIA Report		
7.1.	<p>OM1 provided an overview of the Draft EIA report and an overview of the Specialist Study findings in Setswana.</p> <p>OM1 added that all Specialist Studies were in favour of route alternative 2 as it had the least overall impacts. OM1 further stated that impacts which have been deemed to have negative outcomes on the project area at large will be mitigated according to specialists recommendations.</p>	-	-
8.	Timeframes		
8.1.	<p>OM1 provided a detailed explanation of the timeframes of the EIA Phase.</p> <p>OM1 explained that the review period started on the 28th of June and will conclude on the 27th of July 2018.</p> <p>OM1 added that the final EIA Report will be submitted to DEA on the 10/08/2018, DEA will then provide a decision towards the end of November 2018 and the IAPs will be notified of the decision. OM1 added that there is then an appeal period after the decision.</p>	-	-
9.	Questions		

Item	Details	Action	Target Date
9.1.	<p>DM enquired if the powerline will be below or above the surface. He also asked whether there were any houses in the Madibe - Modimola areas which are affected by the project and also enquired about compensation.</p> <p>SV stated that the powerlines will be situated above the surface and they will be held up by towers.</p> <p>OM1 stated that route alternative 2 was found to have the least impacts hence it is the preferred route, and that Eskom will only register a 55m wide servitude within the proposed 2km corridor therefore obstacles such as houses can be avoided.</p> <p>SV added that Eskom will negotiate with the rightful landowner with regard to the compensation of land.</p>	-	-
9.2.	DM explained to the attendees that the project aims to provide a more sustainable electricity supply to the areas in and around Vryburg and Mahikeng.	-	-
9.3.	<p>OM2 asked if the project will provide electricity in their homes, or will that be carried out by another project.</p> <p>SV responded that the project team is only involved in the transmission network expansion of electricity through the 400kV line between Vryburg and Mahikeng. He added that there will be other projects which will be responsible for electricity distribution to the households.</p>	-	-
9.4.	<p>JM stated that a similar project was introduced in the community, promises were made but they were never delivered; he then asked if this is the same project that was previously introduced to the community.</p> <p>SV responded that this project is new and has not been implemented in the past. He added that this project is of a larger magnitude as it will be providing higher voltage.</p>	-	-
9.5.	<p>SV explained that there will be compensation once Eskom has negotiated with rightful landowners, the compensation will be paid for the registered servitude and land will be evaluated per hectare.</p> <p>SV added that Eskom will engage with the Department of Rural and Land Development, land which belongs to the Chief/Tribal Authority will be compensated rightfully to the Chief.</p>	-	-
9.6.	<p>A community member stated that they were hoping to hear more about local distribution of electricity. JM asked if the project team can be able to provide his home with electricity as his neighbour has electricity and he does not.</p> <p>SV responded that as previously stated, the project does not consist of electricity distribution.</p>	-	-
9.7.	<p>A community member asked if the project has already started or not. They also stated that they are concerned about electricity distribution as the majority of the community has no electricity.</p> <p>SV responded that the project is currently in the planning phase. He added that if the DEA grant authorisation, then</p>	-	-

Item	Details	Action	Target Date
	Eskom will negotiate with the affected landowners. The negotiations are scheduled to take place over a 2 year period. SV further explained that the project is expected to start with construction from 2021. He stated that Eskom is currently installing a transformer at the Watershed substation in Lichtenburg which will be able to assist in strengthening the power supply.		
9.8.	OM2 asked whether the project will boost the electricity supply for individuals only. SV responded that the project will strengthen the community's electricity and not only individual households.	-	-
10.	Closure and way Forward		
10.1.	AP thanked everyone for their attendance.	-	-
10.2.	The meeting was adjourned at 17:40.	-	-

Item	Annexure Items
1.	Attendance Register
2.	Presentation

Minutes Compiled By:

Nemai Consulting



16 July 2018

Olebogeng Modibane

Date

Annexure 1 – Attendance Register

 NEMAI CONSULTING	Public Meeting 02		Project Name: Mookodi-Mahikeng 400kV Line	Kristy Robertson +27 11 781 1730 +27 11 781 1731 kristyr@nemai.co.za
	Client  Eskom	Project Number: 10645	Date: 04 July 2018	Queries:
	Chairman: Avhafarei Phamphe		Time: 17H00 – 18H00	
			Venue: Nelson Mandela Hall, Modimolle	

Representative Name and Surname	Name of Organisation	Designation	Contact Details	Postal / Street Address	Sign
Kristy Robertson	Nemai Consulting	Environmental	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> +27 11 781 1730 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> kristyr@nemai.co.za	147 Bram Fischer Driver, Ferndale	
Olebogeng Modibane	Nemai Consulting	Environmental	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> +27 11 781 1730 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> olebogengm@nemai.co.za	147 Bram Fischer Driver, Ferndale	
Avhafarei Phamphe	Nemai Consulting	Ecologist	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> +27 11 800 4902 / 7811730 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> avhafareip@nemai.co.za	147 Bram Fischer Driver, Ferndale	
Sebenzile Vilakazi	Eskom	EIA Manager	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> +27 11 800 4902 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> VilakazS@eskom.co.za	Eskom Megawatt Park, 1 Maxwell Dr, Sunninghill	
Jane Nmosimane			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0786778630	Modimolle	
Jane Koepke			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 079 440 0124	Modimolle	
Merriam Maditola			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0799 523 770	Modimolle	
Mariam Modisane			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0714332042	Modimolle	

	Public Meeting 02		Project Name:	Mookodi-Mahikeng 400kV Line	Kristy Robertson +27 11 781 1730 +27 11 781 1731 kristyr@nema.co.za
		Project Number:	10645	Queries:	
Date:		04 July 2018	Time:	17H00 - 18H00	
Chairman:		Avhafarei Phamphe	Venue:	Nelson Mandela Hall, Modimolla	

Representative Name and Surname	Name of Organisation	Designation	Contact Details	Postal / Street Address	Sign
Evellyn Modise			0711234915	Modimola	E. Modise
Edna Modise	073069996			Modimola	Edna
Dipuo Twala			0635 818 740	Modimola	P. Twala
Melicia Modise	0717956374				
Hongibeto Feldse			076668650	Modimola	H. Feldse
MIRENDA MBELE			063 355 9131	Modimolei	M. Bele
SEM AKAENG					
MOIBAPUKA			0799 19 8863	MODIMOLA	L. SMOIBAPUKA
J. Kanakete			0711466394	Modimola	J. Kanakete



Public Meeting 02

Project Name:

Mookodi-Mahikeng 400kV Line

Kristy Robertson
+27 11 781 1730
+27 11 781 1731
kristyr@nema.co.za

Project Number:

10645

Queries:

Date:

04 July 2018

Time:

17H00 - 18H00

Chairman:

Avhafarei Phamphe

Venue:

Nelson Mandela Hall,
Modimolla



Client

Representative Name and Surname	Name of Organisation	Designation	Contact Details	Postal / Street Address	Sign
ALINATI madvukhata			0780519221	Modimola	<i>caj</i>
Ppale Selebeleng			0737149679	Modimola	P. Selebeleng
Kristy Robertson			0739849401	Modimola	<i>Kristy</i>
Tsholeiso			0823594444	Modimola	mesoresi
MOTHEBI			0827379589	Modimola	MOTHEBI
PIET MPHUTHI			0710714269	Modimola	<i>Mphuthi</i>
Shadi TAN			0727362419	Modimola	Tan
MPOPI MAXUMAGALE			08398817160	Modimola	

	Public Meeting 02		Project Name: Mookodi-Mahikeng 400kV Line	Kristy Robertson +27 11 781 1730 +27 11 781 1731 kristyr@nema.co.za
	Client 	Project Number: 10645	Date: 04 July 2018	Queries:
		Chairman: Avhafarei Phamphe	Time: 17H00 – 18H00	Nelson Mandela Hall, Modimolla

Representative Name and Surname	Name of Organisation	Designation	Contact Details	Postal / Street Address	Sign
Maki Molele			<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Modimolla	
Jacob Risse			<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> 083 24 80364	Modimolla	
Thabane Teyane			<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> 0797617939	Modimolla	
Mosho Mabin			<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> 0783109392	Modimolla	
			<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		
			<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		
			<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		



Public Meeting 02

Project Name:

Mookodi-Mahikeng 400kV Line

Project Number:

10645

Date:

04 July 2018

Chairman:

Avhafarei Phamphe



Eskom

Client

Kristy Robertson
 +27 11 781 1730
 +27 11 781 1731
 kristyr@nema.co.za

Queries:

Time: 17H00 – 18H00

Venue:

Nelson Mandela Hall,
 Modimolla

Representative Name and Surname	Name of Organisation	Designation	Contact Details	Postal / Street Address	Sign
			☎ ! ✉		
			☎ ! ✉		
			☎ ! ✉		
			☎ ! ✉		
			☎ ! ✉		
			☎ ! ✉		
			☎ ! ✉		
			☎ ! ✉		
			☎ ! ✉		



Public Meeting 02

Project Name:

Mookodi-Mahikeng 400kV Line

Kristy Robertson
 +27 11 781 1730
 +27 11 781 1731
 kristyr@nema.co.za

Project Number:

10645

Queries:

Date:

04 July 2018

Time:

17H00 – 18H00

Chairman:

Avhafarei Phamphe

Venue:

Nelson Mandela Hall,
 Modimolla



Client

Representative Name and Surname	Name of Organisation	Designation	Contact Details	Postal / Street Address	Sign
			☎ ☎ ☎ ☎		
			☎ ☎ ☎ ☎		
			☎ ☎ ☎ ☎		
			☎ ☎ ☎ ☎		
			☎ ☎ ☎ ☎		
			☎ ☎ ☎ ☎		
			☎ ☎ ☎ ☎		
			☎ ☎ ☎ ☎		
			☎ ☎ ☎ ☎		



Public Meeting 02



Client

Project Name:

Mookodi-Mahikeng 400kV Line

Project Number:

10645

Date:

04 July 2018

Chairman:

Avhafarei Phamphe

Kristy Robertson

+27 11 781 1730

+27 11 781 1731

kristyr@nemai.co.za

Queries:

Time: 17H00 – 18H00

Venue: Nelson Mandela Hall, Modimolla

Representative Name and Surname	Name of Organisation	Designation	Contact Details	Postal / Street Address	Sign
			☎ ☎ ☎		
			☎ ☎ ☎		
			☎ ☎ ☎		
			☎ ☎ ☎		
			☎ ☎ ☎		
			☎ ☎ ☎		
			☎ ☎ ☎		
			☎ ☎ ☎		
			☎ ☎ ☎		



Public Meeting 02

Project Name:

Mookodi-Mahikeng 400kV Line

Kristy Robertson

+27 11 781 1730

+27 11 781 1731

kristyr@nema.co.za

Client



Project Number:

10645

Date:

04 July 2018

Chairman:

Avhafarej Phamphe

Time:

17H00 – 18H00

Venue:

Nelson Mandela Hall,
Modimolla

Representative Name and Surname	Name of Organisation	Designation	Contact Details	Postal / Street Address	Sign
Johannes Mologela			<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Modimolla	
Lindi Mbole			<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 073 684 2263	Modimolla	<i>[Signature]</i>
N Segetso			<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0635178098	Modimolla	<i>[Signature]</i>
Katrinette			<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Modimolla	K. Emma
AMANO			<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0735829025	Modimolla	AM
Kater Mero			<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0733647163	Modimolla	<i>[Signature]</i>
			<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
			<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		



Public Meeting 02

Kristy Robertson
 +27 11 781 1730
 +27 11 781 1731
 kristyr@nema.co.za

Client



Project Name: Mookodi-Mahikeng 400kV Line

Project Number: 10645

Date: 04 July 2018

Chairman: Avhafarei Phamphe

Time: 17H00 – 18H00

Venue: Nelson Mandela Hall, Modimolla

Representative Name and Surname	Name of Organisation	Designation	Contact Details	Postal / Street Address	Sign
Sethogo Kedivole			0739517113	Modimolla	<i>[Signature]</i>
Lejole Ralagolela			0780096603	Modimolla	<i>[Signature]</i>
Thurwane Mshole			0714767504	Modimolla	<i>[Signature]</i>
Lejole Boinele			0631366056	Modimolla	<i>[Signature]</i>
Gadijole Kookile			0827508488	Modimolla	<i>[Signature]</i>
Justice Bagenti			0765496445	Modimolla	<i>[Signature]</i>
Lejole Mashwele			0825005051	Phadima	<i>[Signature]</i>
Mosala Onkarabetsa			0719718222	GoMoraka	<i>[Signature]</i>

	Public Meeting 02		Project Name: Mookodi-Mahikeng 400kV Line	Queries: Kristy Robertson +27 11 781 1730 +27 11 781 1731 kristyr@nemai.co.za
	Project Number: 10645 Date: 04 July 2018 Chairman: Avhafarei Phamphe		Time: 17H00 – 18H00	Venue: Nelson Mandela Hall, Modimolla
Client				

Representative Name and Surname	Name of Organisation	Designation	Contact Details	Postal / Street Address	Sign
Banyara Moholo			062 557 1529	Goomoraka	Buchold
Jane Moholo			073 569 5541	Goomoraka	J. Moholo
Tshepang Sepeto			070 930 1319	Goomoreika	T.S
Mosemi			083 883 6191	Cl/x	[Signature]
R.K.G. ^{Phamphe}			083 027 8124	Ward. C	[Signature]
F.N. Molele			073 300 4407	W.C.	[Signature]
S.C. Tsoy			071 003 3554	W.C.	[Signature]
T.P. Mosemi			073 319 2682	Ward. C	[Signature]

	Public Meeting 03	Queries:	Kristy Robertson ☎ +27 11 781 1730 ☎ +27 11 781 1731 ✉ kristyr@nemai.co.za
Client		Project Name:	Mookodi-Mahikeng 400kV Line
		Project Number:	10645
Date:	05 July 2018	Time:	14H00-16H00
Chairman:	Avhafarei Phamphe	Venue:	Multi-Purpose Centre: R507 Delareyville Road, Next to Setlagole Library (Setlagole Village)

Attendees	Organisation & Designation	Contact Number	Email
Avhafarei Phamphe (AP)	Nemai - Facilitator	082 783 6724	avhafareip@nemai.co.za
Kristy Robertson	Nemai - Environmental	072 769 2850	kristyr@nemai.co.za
Olebogeng Modibane (OM)	Nemai - Environmental	060 608 6457	olebogengm@nemai.co.za
Sebenzile Vilakazi	Eskom: EIA Manager	011 800 4902	VilakazS@eskom.co.za
Voorby Mildred	Community Member	063 000 2331	-
Mosweu Tshegofatso	Community Member	072 553 4313	-
Kelailwe Mary	Community Member	084 748 6033	-
Tebe Molly	Community Member	082 972 9544	-
Idah Mogotsi	Community Member	076 350 0418	-
Ramaledi Letty	Community Member	063 470 1974	-
Molwele Gladys	Community Member	-	-
Kabelo Mohulatsi	Community Member	073 436 3319	Skmohulatsi3@gmail.com
Nnuku Mogotsi	Community Member	073 331 5909	-
Soul Angelina	Community Member	083 581 5097	-
Phiti SN	Community Member	078 047 6344	-
Kekgetheng Tshiamo	Community Member	063 340 3976	-
Chirwa Kenneth	Community Member	078 181 5599	-
Modise Tshepo	Community Member	062 430 3478	-
Mpho Tlhabadikwane	Community Member	071 134 0541	-
Tsholo Lydia	Community Member	083 562 2055	-
Legemo Thabea	Community Member	063 170 0233	-
Modise PB	Community Member	078 006 1777	-
Mologi Bagoso	Community Member	071 211 9888	-
Machucwa MJ	Community Member	076 089 8409	-
Tlotlego Lobatsi	Community Member	071 828 4817	-
Motoko Zerato	Community Member	063 384 8424	-

Attendees	Organisation & Designation	Contact Number	Email
Abel	Community Member	-	-
Daniel Matlhoko	Community Member	078 250 4041	-
Lebogang Mereyotile	Community Member	076 554 2678	-
Simane Selepe	Community Member	-	-
Kaone Mabagope	Community Member	073 970 1205	-
Otsheopeng Mogwasi	Community Member	078 855 5769	-
Alfred Mbutane	Community Member	078 935 2803	-
Thabo Mogwasi	Community Member	078 280 7545	-
Samuel Mokai	Community Member	078 425 0861	-
Bokgwathile Thabang	Community Member	063 356 7208	-
Gaalathlwe Khome	Community Member	078 597 2745	-
Aiseng Mokolo	Community Member	072 375 5416	-
Phillip	Community Member	072 104 7378	-
Mashwenyane	Community Member	076 299 1592	-
Gift Mogale	Community Member	063 037 6251	-
Selemela Monica	Community Member	073 834 9417	--
Lesolle Dikeledi	Community Member	073 330 5120	-
Kabelo Sarait	Community Member	-	-
Mohulatsi Jane	Community Member	078 850 6227	-
Aobetse Agnes	Community Member	-	-
Motete Samuel	Community Member	-	-
Mogale Ipeleng	Community Member	062 388 0374	-
Moholo Innocentia	Community Member	074 792 1165	-
Mzelane TT	Community Member	073 555 1189	-
Gabaaya JK	Community Member	083 331 8942	-
Moilwa KK	Community Member	078 072 2942	-

Item	Details	Action	Target Date
1.	Opening and Welcome		
1.1.	AP opened and welcomed everyone to the meeting	-	-
2.	Attendance Register		
2.1.	The attendance register was circulated and signed by everyone. See <i>Annexure 1</i> .	-	-

Item	Details	Action	Target Date
3.	Rules of the Public Meeting		
3.1.	AP presented the rules of the meeting to the attendees.	-	-
4.	Purpose of the Public Meeting		
4.1.	<p>AP explained that the purpose of the meeting was to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide an overview of the proposed development • Discuss the Environmental Authorisation Process • Present key findings from the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) • Obtain comments on the Draft EIA Report • Identify any issues and concerns by the community • Provide a platform for project-related discussions 	-	-
5.	Project Overview		
5.1.	OM provided an overview of the project, he explained the project location, alternatives, description and motivation. OM added that the project was influenced by the insufficient capacity of the existing watershed substation.	-	-
6.	Environmental Impact Assessment Process		
6.1.	<p>OM explained the EIA Process. He stated that previously the project team had conducted public meetings with the affected communities during the scoping phase to introduce and inform them of the proposed project.</p> <p>OM stated that the draft EIA is currently in the public review period where after it will be finalised and submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA) for a decision to be made.</p> <p>OM stated that once DEA has reviewed the EIA report, the Interested and Affected Parties (IAPs) will be notified of the decision.</p>	-	-
7.	Overview of Draft EIA Report		
7.1.	OM provided an overview of the Draft EIA Report and an overview of the Specialist Study findings in Setswana (refer to <i>Annexure 2</i> for a copy of the presentation).	-	-
8.	Timeframes		
8.1.	<p>OM provided a detailed explanation of the timeframes of the EIA Phase.</p> <p>OM explained that the review period started on the 28th of June and will conclude on the 27th of July 2018.</p> <p>OM added that the final EIA Report will be submitted to DEA on the 10th of August 2018, DEA will then provide a decision towards the end of November 2018 and the IAPs will be notified of the decision. OM added that there is then an appeal period after the decision.</p>	-	-
9.	Questions		

Item	Details	Action	Target Date
9.1.	A community member asked about the location of the powerline and how will the community benefit. OM explained that the powerlines runs from Vryburg to Mahikeng and showed the location on the maps. OM stated that the project will start construction by 2021 and that Eskom plans on providing general labour to the local community as part of its social responsibilities.	-	-
9.2.	A community member stated that they currently are without electricity, and asked whether the project will provide them with electricity in their homes. OM stated that the project is of a larger magnitude, it will supply a sustainable electricity network to the local power stations which will then provide electricity into the households.	-	-
10.	Closure and way Forward		
10.1.	AP thanked everyone for their attendance.	-	-
10.2.	The meeting was adjourned at approximately 14H00.	-	-

Item	Annexure Items
1.	Attendance Register
2.	Presentation

Minutes Compiled By:

Nemai Consulting



Olebogeng Modibane

20 July 2018

Date

Annexure 1 – Attendance Register



Public Meeting 03

Project Name:

Mookodi-Mahikeng 400kV Line

Kristy Robertson

+27 11 781 1730

Project Number:

10645

Queries:

+27 11 781 1731

Date:

05 July 2018

Time:

14H00 – 16H00

Client



Chairman:

Avhafarei Phamphoe

Multi-Purpose Center, R507
Delareyville Road, Next to
Setlagole Library (Setlagole
Village)

Representative Name and Surname	Name of Organisation	Designation	Contact Details	Postal / Street Address	Sign
Kristy Robertson	Nemai Consulting	Environmental	+27 11 781 1730 kristyr@nemai.co.za	147 Bram Fischer Driver, Fermdale	
Olebogeng Modibane	Nemai Consulting	Environmental	+27 11 781 1730 olebogengm@nemai.co.za	147 Bram Fischer Driver, Fermdale	
Avhafarei Phamphoe	Nemai Consulting	Ecologist	+27 11 800 4902 avhafareip@nemai.co.za	147 Bram Fischer Driver, Fermdale	
Sebenzile Vilakazi	Eskom	EIA Manager	+27 11 800 4902 VilakazS@eskom.co.za	Eskom Megawatt Park, 1 Maxwell Dr, Sunninghill	
Noorby Mildred			0630000331	21442 Newstand next to cover ground	
Mosweu Isheeratsiso			0725534313	HOUSE NO 934 next to SHOP	
Kelailwe Mary			084 7486 033	House no 1330 next to Popeng School	
Tebe Molly			082-9729514	new Stand next to sub	



Public Meeting 03

Project Name:

Mookodi-Mahikeng 400KV Line

Kristy Robertson

+27 11 781 1730

+27 11 781 1731

Project Number:

10645

Queries:

Date:

05 July 2018

Time:

14H00 – 16H00

Client



Chairman:

Avhafarei Phamphe

Venue:

Multi-Purpose Center: R507
Delareyville Road, Next to
Setlagole Library (Setlagole
Village)

Representative Name and Surname	Name of Organisation	Designation	Contact Details	Postal/ Street Address	Sign
IDAHA MUGOTSJI			☎ : 076 3500418 ✉	2525 NEWSTAD NEXT TO FREE CHURCH	Aggaji
RAMALEDI LETTY			☎ : ✉ 0634 701974	RAMOKOTO SECTION	G. B.
MOIWELE GLADYS			☎ : ✉ 073 4363319	RAMOKOTO SECTION	K.G. Motwale
KABELO MCHUANGI			☎ : ✉ senohulakatsi3@gmail.com	LOPAPENG SECTION	
Mauku Mojaki			☎ : ✉ 0733315909	Lopapeng	MAUKU
Soul Angelinah			☎ : ✉ 083 5815 097	RAMOKOTO SECTION	A Soul
SN Philu			☎ : ✉ 078 047 6344	Next Stage	SN Philu



Public Meeting 03

Project Name:

Mookodi-Mahikeng 400kV Line

Project Number:

10645

Date:

05 July 2018

Client



Chairman:

Avhatarei Phamphe

Queries:

Kristy Robertson
 +27 11 781 1730
 +27 11 781 1731
 kristyr@nemai.co.za

Time:

14H00 – 16H00

Venue:

Multi-Purpose Center: R507
 Delareyville Road, Next to
 Setlagole Library (Setlagole
 Village)

Representative Name and Surname	Name of Organisation	Designation	Contact Details	Postal / Street Address	Sign
Kekgopheng Ishimiro Chiphwa Kenneth			063 340 3976 078 181 5599	Is - MOKOLO 2586 Newstones Setlagole	
Modise Tshepo MPHO Tlhabadikwane			062 430 3478 0711340541	1526 Kgothu Setlagole 1373 Blopapeng Setlagole	
Tsalo Tshepo			08556 20880	1565 Kgothu Setlagole	
Superno Tshen P.S. Madhe			0631700233 078 9061777	Setlagole 1526 Kgothu Setlagole	



Public Meeting 03

Project Name:

Mookodi-Mahikeng 400kV Line

Project Number:

10645

Date:

05 July 2018

Client



Chairman:

Avhafarei Phamphe

Time:

14H00 - 16H00

Venue:

Multi-Purpose Center: R507
Delareyville Road, Next to
Setlagole Library (Setlagole
Village)

Queries:

+27 11 781 1730
+27 11 781 1731

kristyr@nemail.co.za

Kristy Robertson

Representative Name and Surname	Name of Organisation	Designation	Contact Details	Postal / Street Address	Sign
<i>Mobes' Sene</i>			☎ ☎ ☎ ☎ ☎ 071 211 9888	<i>RPA Sections</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>
<i>MJ MACUCWA</i>			☎ ☎ ☎ ☎ ☎ 076 0898409	<i>E3041 Setlagole</i>	<i>MJ Mac</i>
<i>Tielkego Kobatsi</i>			☎ ☎ ☎ ☎ ☎ 0718284817	<i>R 2821 New stance</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>
<i>Notoko ZERATO</i>			☎ ☎ ☎ ☎ ☎ 0633 848424	<i>52D1</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>
<i>Abel</i>			☎ ☎ ☎ ☎ ☎ 076 763375		<i>[Signature]</i>
<i>S Mochand</i>			☎ ☎ ☎ ☎ ☎ 072 1987030		<i>[Signature]</i>
<i>Daniel Moko</i>			☎ ☎ ☎ ☎ ☎ 075 2504041		<i>[Signature]</i>



Public Meeting 03

Project Name:
Project Number:
Date:
Chairman:

Mookodi-Mahikeng 400kV Line

10645

05 July 2018

Avhafarei Phamphe



Client

Kristy Robertson
+27 11 781 1730
+27 11 781 1731
kristyr@nemai.co.za

14H00 - 16H00

Multi-Purpose Center: R507
Delareyville Road, Next to
Setlagole Library (Setlagole
Village)

Queries:

Time:

Venue:

Representative Name and Surname	Name of Organisation	Designation	Contact Details	Postal / Street Address	Sign
Lebogang Moxolobane			0785542678	Kroon Sec 1460	
Siyone Selepe			073212469	New stance	X
Kaone Mubogor			0739701205	2972 New Stand	KBK
Obhepang Mogwasi			0788555769	Mozinyathi	O Mogwasi
Albert Mabolane			0789352805	New stance	
Indoo Mogwasi			0782807545	New stance	
Samuel Mokai			0784250861	New stance	



Public Meeting 03

Project Name:

Mookodi-Mahikeng 400kV Line

Kristy Robertson

+27 11 781 1730

+27 11 781 1731

kristyr@nema.co.za

Project Number:

10645

Queries:

Date:

05 July 2018

Time: 14H00 - 16H00



Client

Chairman:

Avhafarei Phamphe

Multi-Purpose Center: R507
Delareyville Road, Next to
Setlagole Library (Setlagole
Village)

Venue:

Representative Name and Surname	Name of Organisation	Designation	Contact Details	Postal / Street Address	Sign
Bokgwathile Thabang			063 3507 208 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Newcastle	
Saglatkhwa Kgomo			0785972745 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	2957 New stance	
Aiseng, Makole			0723755416 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	814 ^B Randelo	
Philip			0721047378 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		MPSERATHA
Mashwenyane			076 299 1592 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	1111	Stoffel
GIFT MOGAE			0630376251 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	1111	
			<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		

	Public Meeting 03		Project Name: Mookodi-Mahikeng 400kV Line	Queries: Kristy Robertson +27 11 781 1730 +27 11 781 1731 kristyr@nemail.co.za
			Project Number: 10645	
Client		Date: 05 July 2018	Time: 14H00 – 16H00	
		Chairman: Avhafarei Phamphe	Venue: Multi-Purpose Center: R507 Delareyville Road, Next to Setlagole Library (Setlagole Village)	

Representative Name and Surname	Name of Organisation	Designation	Contact Details	Postal / Street Address	Sign
Selemela Monica			0738349417	RDP Setlagole	Mberwa
Lesolle Bikeledi			0733305120	New stands	M.D. Lesolle
KABELO SARAIT			076336803 076338880	New stands	MS
MOHUTSI JANE			0788506227	LOPAREMY	JANE
ARBESE ACIMES			—	LOPAREMY	—
MOTETE SAMUEL			—	RDP SETLAGOLE	SAMUEL

	Public Meeting 04	Queries:	Kristy Robertson ☎ +27 11 781 1730 ☎ +27 11 781 1731 ✉ kristyr@nema.co.za
Client		Project Name:	Mookodi - Mahikeng 400kV Powerline
		Project Number:	10645
Date:	09 July 2018	Time:	14H00 – 16H00
Chairman:	Salomon Pienaar	Venue:	Vryburg Banquet Hall

Attendees	Organisation & Designation	Contact Number	Email
Kristy Robertson (KR)	Nemai Consulting: Environmental	011 781 1730 072 769 2850	kristyr@nema.co.za
Salomon Pienaar (SP)	Nemai Consulting: Facilitator	011 781 1730 082 783 6724	avhafareip@nema.co.za
Sebenzile Vilakazi (SV)	Eskom: EIA Manager	011 800 4902	VilakazS@eskom.co.za
Eddie Lennox (EL)	Eskom: Negotiator	011 800 2780	Eddie.lennox@eskom.co.za
WC van der Merwe (WvdM)	Farmer	0783255143	vryburgtrailers@yahoo.com
Anton Vercueil (AV)	Farmer	0834415818	avercueil@megadial.com

Item	Details	Action	Target Date
1.	Opening and Welcome		
1.1.	SP opened and welcomed everyone to the meeting.	-	-
2.	Attendance Register		
2.1.	The attendance register was circulated and signed. Refer to <i>Annexure 1</i> .	-	-
3.	Purpose of the Public Meeting		
3.1.	SP explained that the purpose of the meeting was to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide an overview of the proposed development • Discuss the Environmental Authorisation Process • Present key findings from the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) • Obtain comments on the Draft EIA Report • Identify any issues and concerns by the community • Provide a platform for project-related discussions 	-	-
4.	Project Overview		
4.1.	SV provided an overview of the project, he explained the project location, alternatives, description and motivation.	-	-
5.	Environmental Impact Assessment Process		
5.1.	KR explained the EIA Process. She stated that the draft EIA is currently in the public review period where after it will be finalised and submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA) for a decision to be made. KR stated that once DEA has reviewed the EIA report, the Interested and Affected Parties (IAPs) will be notified of the decision.	-	-
6.	Overview of Draft EIA Report		

Item	Details	Action	Target Date
6.1.	KR provided an overview of the Draft EIA Report and an overview of the Specialist Study findings (refer to <i>Annexure 2</i> for a copy of the presentation).	-	-
7.	Timeframes		
7.1.	KR provided a detailed explanation of the timeframes of the EIA Phase. KR explained that the review period started on the 28 th of June and will conclude on the 27 th of July 2018. KR added that the final EIA Report will be submitted to DEA on the 10 th of August 2018, DEA will then provide a decision towards the end of November 2018 and the IAPs will be notified of the decision. KR added that there is then an appeal period after the decision.	-	-
8.	Questions		
8.1.	WvdM stated that he is the landowner on Bernauw Plot 61, 71 and 72, and he has future plans for his property involving a wedding venue and self-catering accommodation. WvdM stated that he has submitted comments stating the above. WvdM enquired when Eskom will know the exact position of the route. KR explained that the EIA Report has recommended Option 2 to be approved by DEA as it was found to have the least overall impacts. If DEA, grant a positive authorisation for Option 2, then all IAPs would be notified around December 2018 of the decision. It was explained that Eskom will only register a 55km servitude within this 2km corridor and thus any obstacles such as existing developments, proposed developments and sensitive features (such as graves or watercourses) can be avoided when positioning the 55m servitude. KR added that once the walk-down survey has been undertaken by the Specialist Studies to identify the environmental sensitive features (watercourses, plants, animals, graves, etc), then Eskom undertake a lidar survey of the route to identify any physical structures to be avoided. All these findings are then considered by Eskom to determine the 55m servitude alignment. Eskom then undertake the landowner negotiation process. SV stated that Eskom can take approximately two years for the landowner negotiation process. EL explained the land evaluation process. SV stated that Eskom plan to start construction from 2021/2022 so that the line is operational by 2024.	-	-
8.2.	WvdM stated that the farms adjacent to his property are small holdings. EL stated that Eskom try to avoid small holdings because then the entire farms are sterilised, it ends up fairer to purchase the small holdings. EL added that it becomes very costly with many bends in the alignment.	-	-
8.3.	WvdM stated he cannot wait two years until he knows if Eskom will be developing on his property or not, he needs to know whether he can proceed or not with his development. WvdM stated that the longer he waits, the more it costs him. SV advised that landowners must continue with planned developments on their properties. Eskom will need to avoid these developments when registering the 55m servitude. WvdM stated that he is worried because he does not think Eskom have the room to move within the 2km corridor. SV advised that Eskom can only engage with landowners if DEA	-	-

Item	Details	Action	Target Date
	grant a positive authorisation for the powerline, Option 2. WvdM asked that Eskom try and fast track the process so that he may know if he is affected or not.		
8.4.	WvdM stated that he would not be able to sell his property at this stage because he would have to disclose that a powerline is planned on his property. EL stated that Eskom has a compensation procedure in place to address devaluing of the property by a powerline.	-	-
8.5.	EL advised that there are ways to mitigate the impacts on WvdM's land such as position the tower structures far apart (such as 500m) and aligning the line along the boundary/corner of his property. WvdM stated that he will await Eskom's consultation regarding the impact on his property once it is known.	-	-
9.	Closure and Way Forward		
9.1.	SP thanked everyone for their attendance.	-	-
9.2.	The meeting was adjourned at 15:00.	-	-

Item	Annexure Items
1.	Attendance Register
2.	Presentation

Minutes Compiled By:

Nemai Consulting



 Kristy Robertson

11 July 2018

 Date

Annexure 1 – Attendance Register

	Public Meeting 04		Project Name:		Mookodi-Mahikeng 400kV Line		Kristy Robertson	
	Eskom		Project Number:	10645	Queries:		+27 11 781 1730 +27 11 781 1731	
Client	Date:		09 July 2018	Time:		14H00 - 16H00		
	Chairman:		Salomon Pienaar	Venue:		Vryburg Banquet Hall		

Representative Name and Surname	Name of Organisation	Designation	Contact Details	Postal / Street Address	Sign
Kristy Robertson	Nemai Consulting	Environmental	+27 11 781 1730 kristyr@nemai.co.za	147 Bram Fischer Driver, Fermdale	
Salomon Pienaar	Nemai Consulting	Facilitator	+27 11 800 4902 salomonp@nemai.co.za	147 Bram Fischer Driver, Fermdale	
Sebenzile Vilakazi	Eskom	EIA Manager	+27 11 800 4902 VilakazS@eskom.co.za	Eskom Megawatt Park, 1 Maxwell Dr, Sunninghill	
WC vd MERWE	FARMER		0783255143 URVBURGTRAIKERS@YAHOO.COM	Box 2523 VRYBURG	
A. Verweil	Farmer		0834415877 a.verweil@megawatt.co.za	P.O. Box 2497 Vryburg	
E Lennox	Negotiating team Eskom	Officer	011 800 2780 eddie.lennox@eskom.co.za	P.O. Box 1091 JHB 200	

	Public Meeting 05	Queries:	Kristy Robertson ☎ +27 11 781 1730 ☎ +27 11 781 1731 ✉ kristyr@nema.co.za
Client		Project Name:	Mookodi - Mahikeng 400kV Powerline
		Project Number:	10645
Date:	10 July 2018	Time:	13H00 – 15H00
Chairman:	Salomon Pienaar	Venue:	Tau Stella, NG Kerk

Attendees	Organisation & Designation	Contact Number	Email
Kristy Robertson (KR)	Nemai Consulting: Environmental	011 781 1730 072 769 2850	kristyr@nema.co.za
Salomon Pienaar (SP)	Nemai Consulting: Facilitator	011 781 1730 082 783 6724	avhafareip@nema.co.za
Sebenzile Vilakazi (SV)	Eskom: EIA Manager	011 800 4902	VilakazS@eskom.co.za
DT van Rensburg (DvR)	Rensbou Landowner	082 809 8841	dail@cluesnet.co.za
PM van Rensburg (PvR)	Rensbou Landowner	072 593 3613	-
AF Cilliers (AC)	Farmer	082 823 0563	lezellab@gmail.com
AE Scholtz (AS)	Karee Aar Landgoed	0834562825	laetitiasch@lantic.net

Item	Details	Action	Target Date
1.	Opening and Welcome		
1.1.	SP opened and welcomed everyone to the meeting.	-	-
2.	Attendance Register		
2.1.	The attendance register was circulated and signed. Refer to <i>Annexure 1</i> .	-	-
3.	Purpose of the Public Meeting		
3.1.	SP explained that the purpose of the meeting was to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide an overview of the proposed development • Discuss the Environmental Authorisation Process • Present key findings from the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) • Obtain comments on the Draft EIA Report • Identify any issues and concerns by the community • Provide a platform for project-related discussions 	-	-
4.	Project Overview		
4.1.	SP provided an overview of the project, he explained the project location, alternatives, description and motivation.	-	-
5.	Environmental Impact Assessment Process		
5.1.	KR explained the EIA Process. She stated that the draft EIA is currently in the public review period where after it will be finalised and submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA) for a decision to be made. KR stated that once DEA has reviewed the EIA report, the Interested and Affected Parties (IAPs) will be notified of the decision.	-	-
6.	Overview of Draft EIA Report		

Item	Details	Action	Target Date
6.1.	KR provided an overview of the Draft EIA Report and an overview of the Specialist Study findings (refer to <i>Annexure 2</i> for a copy of the presentation).	-	-
7.	Timeframes		
7.1.	KR provided a detailed explanation of the timeframes of the EIA Phase. KR explained that the review period started on the 28 th of June and will conclude on the 27 th of July 2018. KR added that the final EIA Report will be submitted to DEA on the 10 th of August 2018, DEA will then provide a decision towards the end of November 2018 and the IAPs will be notified of the decision. KR added that there is then an appeal period after the decision. SP stated that Eskom plan to start construction from 2021/2022 so that the line is operational by 2024.	-	-
8.	Questions		
8.1.	DvR requested confirmation that Option 2 has been recommended from the EIA Report. SP confirmed that was correct, and that DEA will make a decision whether to grant the authorisation for Option 2 or not.	-	-
8.2.	DvR enquired if DEA would not approve Option 2. SP stated that there would have to be a strong motivation by DEA if another option is approved instead of option 2 because all the Specialist Studies in the EIA Report recommended that Option 2 had the overall least impacts. SP confirmed that all IAPs will be informed of the decision around December 2018 and that IAPs would be informed if Option 2 is not approved.	-	-
8.3.	AC enquired if his property was affected. It was confirmed that his property does not fall along Option 2.	-	-
8.4.	AS stated that she has no issues with the proposed development or the EIA Report and thanked Nemaï that they have been informed throughout the process.	-	-
9.	Closure and Way Forward		
9.1.	SP thanked everyone for their attendance.	-	-
9.2.	The meeting was adjourned at 14:00.	-	-

Item	Annexure Items
1.	Attendance Register
2.	Presentation

Minutes Compiled By:

Nemaï Consulting



 Kristy Robertson

11 July 2018

 Date

Annexure 1 – Attendance Register

 NEMAI CONSULTING	Public Meeting 05		Project Name: Mookodi-Mahikeng 400kV Line	Kristy Robertson +27 11 781 1730 +27 11 781 1731 kristyr@nemail.co.za
	Client  Eskom	Project Number: 10645	Project Name: Mookodi-Mahikeng 400kV Line	Queries:
	Date: 10 July 2018	Project Number: 10645	Time: 13H00 – 15H00	
	Chairman: Salomon Pienaar		Venue: Tau Stella, NG Kerk	

Representative Name and Surname	Name of Organisation	Designation	Contact Details	Postal / Street Address	Sign
Kristy Robertson	Nemai Consulting	Environmental	+27 11 781 1730 kristyr@nemail.co.za	147 Bram Fischer Drive, Ferndale	
Salomon Pienaar	Nemai Consulting	Facilitator	+27 11 800 4902 salomonp@nemail.co.za	147 Bram Fischer Drive, Ferndale	
Sebenzile Viliakazi	Eskom	EIA Manager	+27 11 800 4902 VilakazS@eskom.co.za	Eskom Megawatt Park, 1 Maxwell Dr, Sunninghill	
PT van Rensburg	RENSBUI	EIENAR	082 809 8841 clair@cluesnet.co.za	KALLIPAN, DEWESYLL	
PM VAN KENSBERG	RENSBUI		012 5433613	"	
A.F. CILLIERS		EIENAR BOER	082 8230563 legall@b@gmail.com	ARBEIDSKOEN STELLA	
A.E. SCHOLTZ	KAREE-NAR LANDBOED	BOER DIREKTOR	0834560805 laetitia@sch@kudic.net	GOOD HOPE STELLA	

Appendix 5E: Comments and Responses Report

PROPOSED MOOKODI-MAHIKENG 400kV POWERLINE, NORTH WEST PROVINCE

Comments and Responses Report

August 2018

Final

Prepared for: Eskom Holdings (SOC) Ltd



Environmental, Social and OHS Consultants

P.O. Box 1673 147 Bram Fisher Drive Tel: 011 781 1730
Sunninghill Ferndale Fax: 011 781 1731
2157 2194 Email: info@nemai.co.za

1 PURPOSE OF THIS DOCUMENT

This Comments and Responses Report (CRR) summarises the correspondence received by Interested and Affected Parties (IAPs) and Organs of State, completed via the Reply Forms, Comments Sheets, letters, faxes and emails. This report captures all the significant issues and queries raised, any statements that were made, and a record of all IAPs that registered. This report also attempts to address every comment through responses and input provided by the project team.

2 PUBLIC NOTIFICATION

Nemai Consulting commenced with public notification in October 2017 in which the direct and adjacent landowners, key regulatory authorities, stakeholders and the public were informed of the proposed Mookodi-Mahikeng 400kV line. An IAP database was developed by identifying any interested and/or affected person which includes the following:

- Direct Landowners/Occupiers;
- Adjacent Landowners/Occupiers within the 2km servitude;
- Key Regulatory Authorities;
- Organs of State that may have an interest in the project;
- Stakeholders that may not be directly affected by the project but may be interested in the development;
- Conservancies and recreation organisations in close proximity;
- Farms, Estates and Rate Payer's Associations in the surrounding areas; and
- Businesses in the area.

Notification to the IAPs identified in the IAP Database were notified via a Background Information Document (BID). The BID contained a brief overview of the project, a locality map, an overview of how the Scoping and EIA Process works, and the details on how a person can register as an IAP. In order to ensure all other possible IAPs (that were potentially not identified on the database) were notified and informed about the project, site notices were placed around the site area on road intersections fences, library entrances, and newspaper adverts were placed in several local newspapers.

3 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION – SCOPING PHASE

Public Participation during the Scoping phase served to identify and prioritise issues for further assessment during the EIA phase. This report was made available for the public and authorities to review and provide comments on during the 30-Day Draft Scoping Report review period which took place from 12 February 2018 – 13 March 2018.

The comments received from IAPs during the Draft Scoping Report review period (as well as the minutes of the meetings held to date) have been considered and included in the Final Scoping Report. The public and authorities were provided with the Final Scoping Report which was submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA) on 23 March 2018. All comments received by registered IAPs on the Final Scoping Report are included in the CRR.

4 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION – EIA PHASE

The CRR has been continuously updated throughout the EIA Process. Registered IAPs were given a 30-Day public and authority review period of the Draft EIA Report which took place from 28 June 2018 – 27 July 2018. The DEA Official will consider all comments when making the decision whether to grant Environmental Authorisation (EA) or not.

5 COMMENTS AND RESPONSES

The CRR has captured all comments received in writing and has captured all action items that have been recorded in minutes of any meetings. The project team have also provided a response to each comment which may provide clarity on a query or may provide a resolution to an issue/concern. IAPs must engage with the EAP if they feel their comments have not been addressed accurately. The CRR for the proposed Mookodi-Mahikeng 400kV has been separated into the following main categories, based on comments received:

1. Registration of IAPs;
2. General Enquiries;
3. Affected Property Enquires;
4. Ecological Impacts;
5. Impact on Farming Practices;
6. Impact on Visual Quality of Area;
7. Impact on Safety and Security;
8. Impact on Property Value;
9. Comments from Authorities;
10. Objections; and
11. Meetings.

5.1 Registration of IAPs

A record of all IAPs that registered are included in **Table 1** below.

Table 1: Registration of IAPs

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
1.1.	Registered as an IAP. Refer to Table 2 for further comments.	Leads 2 Business Regional Content Researcher: Carmen Barends	Email 30/10/2017	Added to Database
1.2.	Registered as an IAP. Refer to Table 2 for further comments.	Resident Adrian Cloete	Email: 31/10/2017	Added to Database
1.3.	Registered as an IAP. Refer to Table 5, 6, 8 and 10 for further comments.	Resident Daniel Theodorus van Rensburg	Email and Reply Form: 01/11/2017	Added to Database
1.4.	Registered as an IAP. Refer to Table 2, 3, 4, 5 and 7 for further comments.	Landowner Vesta and Wilhelmus Liberte Niewoudt	Email and Reply Form 02/11/2017	Added to Database
1.5.	Added as IAP.	Residents AA Erasmus and TG Erasmus	Details provided by an IAP 02/11/2017	Added to Database
1.6.	Registered as an IAP. Refer to Table 5 for further comments.	JJ Vosser Boerdery Jannie Vosser	Email and Reply Form 08/11/2017	Added to Database
1.7.	Registered as an IAP. Refer to Table 2 and 3 for further comments.	Resident D.Z Jacobs and Marike Jacobs	Email and Reply Form 08/11/2017 Email and Reply Form 14/02/2018	Added to Database
1.8.	Registered as an IAP.	Anker Boerdery	Email and Reply Form	Added to Database

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
	Refer to Table 2 and 3 for further comments.	J.A Schollitz and Sarah Harris	13/11/2016	
1.9.	Registered as an IAP. Refer to Table 9 for further comments.	Ratlou Local Municipality Mooketsi Shomolekae	Email 10/11/2017	Added to Database
1.10.	Registered as an IAP. Refer to Table 5, 7, 8 and 10 for further comments.	Resident Elzaine Joubert and Coetzee Joubert	Email and Reply Form 22/11/2016	Added to Database
1.11.	Registered as an IAP. Refer to Table 2 for further comments.	Agri North West E.B Van Wyk	Email and Reply Form 06/11/2018	Added to Database
1.12.	Registered as an IAP. Refer to Table 3 for further comments.	Mphehlalerole Farming Projects CC: Dikeledi Mashiloane	Email and Reply Form 22/11/2017	Added to Database
1.13.	Registered as an IAP. Refer to Table 3 for further comments.	Rosendal Country Estate Carel Sterrenberg	Email 10/01/2018	Added to Database
1.14.	Registered as an IAP. Refer to Table 2 for further comments.	MacDonald's Transport Nic Erasmus Executive Manager: Operations (Planthire)	Email 28/11/2017	Added to Database
1.15.	Added as IAP.	Zan-Mari van Dyk	Hand delivery notification 25/10/2017	Added to Database
1.16.	Added as IAP.	Bennie	Hand delivery notification 25/10/2017	Added to Database
1.17.	Added as IAP.	Wilhan Hartzenberg	Hand delivery notification 25/10/2017	Added to Database
1.18.	Added as IAP.	Melsa	Hand delivery notification 25/10/2017	Added to Database

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
1.19.	Added as IAP.	Abram	Hand delivery notification 25/10/2017	Added to Database
1.20.	Added as IAP.	Sebisi	Hand delivery notification 25/10/2017	Added to Database
1.21.	Added as IAP.	Segametsi	Hand delivery notification 25/10/2017	Added to Database
1.22.	Added as IAP.	Stefanie	Hand delivery notification 25/10/2017	Added to Database
1.23.	Registered as an IAP.	Boeta Du Toit	Phone Call	Added to Database
1.24.	Registered as an IAP.	Pieter De Villiers	Phone Call	Added to Database
1.25.	Added as IAP.	Israel Seipelo	Hand delivery notification 24/11/2017	Added to Database
1.26.	Registered as an IAP.	Resident Johan van den Bergh	Email and Reply Form 14/02/2018	Added to Database
1.27.	Registered as an IAP. Refer to Table 2 for further comments.	Resident Gerhard and Carel le Roux	Email and Reply Form 14/02/2018	Added to Database
1.28.	Registered as an IAP. Refer to Table 3 for further comments.	Resident Renee Fincham	Email and Reply Form 15/02/2018	Added to Database
1.29.	Registered as an IAP. Refer to Table 3 for further comments.	Kabi Solar (Pty) Ltd: Phil Edmunds	Email and Reply Form 15/02/2018	Added to Database
1.30.	Registered as an IAP. Refer to Table 3 for further comments.	Resident Willem Carel Van Der Merwe	Email and Reply Form 18/02/2018	Added to Database
1.31.	Added as IAP.	Ramatlhamba Traditional Authority (Mahikeng): Makgobe Shole	Focus Group Meeting 24/11/2017	Added to Database

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
1.32.	Added as IAP.	Ramatlhamba Traditional Authority (Mahikeng): GG Shole	Focus Group Meeting 24/11/2017	Added to Database
1.33.	Added as IAP.	Ramatlhamba Traditional Authority (Mahikeng): BJ Mongisa	Focus Group Meeting 24/11/2017	Added to Database
1.34.	Added as IAP.	Resident HL Oosthuizen	Phone Call	Added to Database
1.35.	Registered as an IAP. Refer to Table 3 for further comments.	Resident Kobus Rautenbach	Email 21/02/2018	Added to Database
1.36.	Added as IAP.	Theunissen Trust and Koppie Alleen Trust Corrie Van Zyl and Gert Cilliers	Phone Call 21/02/2018	Added to Database
1.37.	Registered as an IAP. Refer to Table 3 for further comments.	Resident R. G. Le Roux	Email and Reply Form 23/02/2018	Added to Database
1.38.	Registered as an IAP. Refer to Table 3 for further comments.	Resident Gawie Wiese	Email and Reply Form 01/03/2018	Added to Database
1.39.	Registered as an IAP. Refer to Table 3 for further comments.	Resident Dr C. G. Van Zyl	Phone Call 14/02/2018	Added to Database
1.40.	Registered as an IAP. Refer to Table 3 and 5 for further comments.	Resident Anton Vercueil	Email 06/03/2018	Added to Database
1.41.	Registered as an IAP. Refer to Table 3 for further comments.	Townscape Planning Solutions: Wilhelm Rost	Email 07/03/2018	Added to Database
1.42.	Registered as an IAP. Refer to Table 10 for further comments.	Resident Mrs Ella J Mollentze	Phone Call on 14/02/2018, Email and Reply Form 13/03/2018	Added to Database

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
1.43.	Registered as an IAP. Refer to Table 10 for further comments.	Resident IA Mollentze	Phone Call on 14/02/2018, Email and Reply Form 13/03/2018	Added to Database
1.44.	Registered as an IAP. Refer to Table 3 for further comments.	Resident Cornelia	Phone Call 14/02/2018	Added to Database
1.45.	Registered as an IAP. Refer to Table 3 for further comments.	Resident Aletta Scholtz	Phone Call 19/02/2018	Added to Database
1.46.	Registered as an IAP. Refer to Table 3 for further comments.	Resident Hennie	Phone Call 22/02/2018	Added to Database
1.47.	Registered as an IAP. Refer to Table 3 for further comments.	Resident Andre Holl	Phone Call 02/03/2018	Added to Database
1.48.	Registered as an IAP. Refer to Table 3 for further comments.	Resident Mariana Van Der Merwe	Phone Call 08/03/2018	Added to Database
1.49.	Added as IAP.	Resident J. S. and Eva Manyedi	Attended Public Meeting 05/03/2018	Added to Database
1.50.	Added as IAP.	VENTER BOOYSEN & FERREIRA Andries Venter	Details provided 05/03/2018	Added to Database
1.51.	Added as IAP.	Ratlou Municipality-Councillor Domminah Dithoriso	Attended Public Meeting 05/03/2018	Added to Database
1.52.	Added as IAP.	Community Member Boitumelo Moabinyane	Attended Public Meeting 05/03/2018	Added to Database
1.53.	Added as IAP.	Community Member Catherine Moruapheko	Attended Public Meeting 05/03/2018	Added to Database
1.54.	Added as IAP.	Community Member	Attended Public Meeting	Added to Database

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
		O.J Metshisuthola	05/03/2018	
1.55.	Added as IAP.	Community Member Stella Tau	Attended Public Meeting 05/03/2018	Added to Database
1.56.	Added as IAP.	Community Member Shadrack Tsolo	Attended Public Meeting 05/03/2018	Added to Database
1.57.	Added as IAP.	Community Member K.E Masilo	Attended Public Meeting 05/03/2018	Added to Database
1.58.	Added as IAP.	Community Member Bushi Nthimole	Attended Public Meeting 05/03/2018	Added to Database
1.59.	Added as IAP.	Community Member I.N Praatjie	Attended Public Meeting 05/03/2018	Added to Database
1.60.	Added as IAP.	Community Member D.T Moabinane	Attended Public Meeting 05/03/2018	Added to Database
1.61.	Added as IAP.	Community Member Jim	Attended Public Meeting 05/03/2018	Added to Database
1.62.	Added as IAP.	RatlouTribal Authority-Clerk Jenny Gabaaya	Attended Public Meeting 05/03/2018	Added to Database
1.63.	Added as IAP.	Community Member Masego Mocumi	Attended Public Meeting 05/03/2018	Added to Database
1.64.	Added as IAP.	Community Member Jane Dithobiso	Attended Public Meeting 05/03/2018	Added to Database
1.65.	Added as IAP.	Community Member Segametsi Pritty	Attended Public Meeting 05/03/2018	Added to Database
1.66.	Added as IAP.	Community Member Julia Phetha	Attended Public Meeting 05/03/2018	Added to Database
1.67.	Added as IAP.	Community Member Kedibone S	Attended Public Meeting 05/03/2018	Added to Database

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
1.68.	Added as IAP.	Community Member Lerato Maina	Attended Public Meeting 05/03/2018	Added to Database
1.69.	Added as IAP.	Community Member Kedumetse Serima	Attended Public Meeting 05/03/2018	Added to Database
1.70.	Added as IAP.	Ratlou local Municipality-Ward Committee Secretary Kgomotso Mampe	Attended Public Meeting 05/03/2018	Added to Database
1.71.	Added as IAP.	Ratlou L Municipality-Ward Committee Kealeboga Serima	Attended Public Meeting 05/03/2018	Added to Database
1.72.	Added as IAP.	Ratlou L.M- Ward Committee Angelinah Soul	Attended Public Meeting 05/03/2018	Added to Database
1.73.	Added as IAP.	Ratlou L.M-Ward Committee Phillip Serathi	Attended Public Meeting 05/03/2018	Added to Database
1.74.	Added as IAP.	Rarlou L.M Frans Shopane	Attended Public Meeting 05/03/2018	Added to Database
1.75.	Added as IAP.	Ratlou L.M Sam Mokunke	Attended Public Meeting 05/03/2018	Added to Database
1.76.	Added as IAP.	Community Member Erick Khooko	Attended Public Meeting 05/03/2018	Added to Database
1.77.	Added as IAP.	RraMokoto Maijane Tribal Office Obakeng Chikomo	Attended Public Meeting 05/03/2018	Added to Database
1.78.	Added as IAP.	Community leader Olebogeng Lenkopane	Attended Public Meeting 05/03/2018	Added to Database
1.79.	Added as IAP.	Community Member Pogisho Molwele	Attended Public Meeting 05/03/2018	Added to Database
1.80.	Added as IAP.	Community Member James Maralema	Attended Public Meeting 05/03/2018	Added to Database
1.81.	Added as IAP.	Community Member	Attended Public Meeting	Added to Database

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
		K Monare	05/03/2018	
1.82.	Added as IAP.	Community Member Karabelo Mokawane	Attended Public Meeting 05/03/2018	Added to Database
1.83.	Added as IAP.	Community Member Kearabile Lizzy	Attended Public Meeting 05/03/2018	Added to Database
1.84.	Added as IAP.	Community Member Montshioa Emily	Attended Public Meeting 05/03/2018	Added to Database
1.85.	Added as IAP.	Community Member Mochwana Martha	Attended Public Meeting 05/03/2018	Added to Database
1.86.	Added as IAP.	Community Member Makalema Mosala	Attended Public Meeting 05/03/2018	Added to Database
1.87.	Added as IAP.	Community Member Gabriel	Attended Public Meeting 05/03/2018	Added to Database
1.88.	Added as IAP.	Community Member Banbijang Jacob	Attended Public Meeting 05/03/2018	Added to Database
1.89.	Added as IAP.	Community Member Thebe	Attended Public Meeting 05/03/2018	Added to Database
1.90.	Added as IAP.	Community Member Lenkie	Attended Public Meeting 05/03/2018	Added to Database
1.91.	Added as IAP.	Community Member Z.K Diratsagae	Attended Public Meeting 05/03/2018	Added to Database
1.92.	Added as IAP.	Community Member N Morefang	Attended Public Meeting 05/03/2018	Added to Database
1.93.	Added as IAP.	Community Member Lenkunutu Tjankies	Attended Public Meeting 05/03/2018	Added to Database
1.94.	Added as IAP.	Community Member E Matlodi	Attended Public Meeting 05/03/2018	Added to Database

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
1.95.	Added as IAP.	Community Member E Matlape	Attended Public Meeting 05/03/2018	Added to Database
1.96.	Added as IAP.	Community Member Nirgina Lerebole	Attended Public Meeting 05/03/2018	Added to Database
1.97.	Added as IAP.	Community Member Itumeleng Motlhodi	Attended Public Meeting 05/03/2018	Added to Database
1.98.	Added as IAP.	Community Member Tshilo	Attended Public Meeting 05/03/2018	Added to Database
1.99.	Added as IAP.	Community Member April	Attended Public Meeting 05/03/2018	Added to Database
1.100.	Added as IAP.	Community Member Lesego Moholo	Attended Public Meeting 05/03/2018	Added to Database
1.101.	Added as IAP.	Community Member Dumela	Attended Public Meeting 05/03/2018	Added to Database
1.102.	Added as IAP.	Community Member Evon Segopa	Attended Public Meeting 05/03/2018	Added to Database
1.103.	Added as IAP.	Community Member Pulane Cynthia Motlhale	Attended Public Meeting 05/03/2018	Added to Database
1.104.	Added as IAP.	Community Member Johannah Mogole Moeng Piet	Attended Public Meeting 05/03/2018	Added to Database
1.105.	Added as IAP.	Community Member Nnonki Mekgobo	Attended Public Meeting 05/03/2018	Added to Database
1.106.	Added as IAP.	Community Member Boijana	Attended Public Meeting 05/03/2018	Added to Database
1.107.	Added as IAP.	Community Member Aiseng Makolo	Attended Public Meeting 05/03/2018	Added to Database
1.108.	Added as IAP.	Madibe Makgabane Tribal Authority Chief Ronnie Tawana	Details provided 07/03/2018	Added to Database

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
1.109.	Added as IAP.	Lekgalong Montshioa MS	Attended Authority Meeting 04/07/2018	Added to Database
1.110.	Added as IAP.	Lekgalong Lekone OC	Attended Authority Meeting 04/07/2018	Added to Database
1.111.	Added as IAP.	Lekgalong Gareje KJ	Attended Authority Meeting 04/07/2018	Added to Database
1.112.	Added as IAP.	Barolong Boo Ratlou Baga Phoi (Madibogo) Kgosi Phoi	Details provided 07/03/2018	Added to Database
1.113.	Added as IAP.	Barolong Boo Ratlou Boo Seitshino(Khunwana/Kopela Village) Kgosi Motsaathebe Moshoeette	Details provided 07/03/2018	Added to Database
1.114.	Added as IAP.	Barolong Boo Rra Tshidi Sidwell Montshiwa	Details provided	Added to Database
1.115.	Added as IAP.	Barolong Boo Rra Tshidi Dick Montshiwa	Details provided	Added to Database
1.116.	Added as IAP. Refer to Table 3 for further comments.	Resident Albertus Venter	Public Meeting 06/03/2018	Added to Database
1.117.	Added as IAP. Refer to Table 3 for further comments.	Resident Debra Van Dyk	Public Meeting 06/03/2018	Added to Database
1.118.	Added as IAP.	Resident Marda Swanepoel	Public Meeting 06/03/2018	Added to Database
1.119.	Added as IAP.	Resident Owen Taute	Public Meeting 06/03/2018	Added to Database
1.120.	Added as IAP.	Resident M.F. Scheepers	Public Meeting 06/03/2018	Added to Database
1.121.	Added as IAP.	Resident	Public Meeting	Added to Database

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
		Abraham Cilliers	06/03/2018	
1.122.	Added as IAP.	Lambrecht	Public Meeting 06/03/2018	Added to Database
1.123.	Added as IAP.	Resident D. J. Shipdi	Public Meeting 06/03/2018	Added to Database
1.124.	Added as IAP.	Resident Moabi	Public Meeting 06/03/2018	Added to Database
1.125.	Added as IAP. Refer to Table 3 for further comments.	Resident Tina M.C. Steyn	Public Meeting 06/03/2018	Added to Database
1.126.	Added as IAP.	Resident Regina Keogatile (Tshipidi)	Public Meeting 06/03/2018	Added to Database
1.127.	Added as IAP. Refer to Table 3 for further comments.	Resident Andy Brink	Public Meeting 06/03/2018	Added to Database
1.128.	Added as IAP.	Resident Johan Victor	Public Meeting 06/03/2018	Added to Database
1.129.	Added as IAP.	Agri North West Richard Hobson	Focus Group Meeting 04 07/03/2018	Added to Database
1.130.	Added as IAP.	Morohani J. J. Kruger	Focus Group Meeting 03 07/03/2018	Added to Database
1.131.	Added as IAP.	Morohani S. J. Esterhuizen	Focus Group Meeting 03 07/03/2018	Added to Database
1.132.	Added as IAP.	Morohani K. G. Smithers	Focus Group Meeting 03 07/03/2018	Added to Database
1.133.	Added as IAP.	Agri Vryburg: Manager Leon Bellingan	Focus Group Meeting 03 07/03/2018	Added to Database
1.134.	Added as IAP.	Agri Vryburg: Secretary	Focus Group Meeting 03	Added to Database

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
		Y. Oberholzer	07/03/2018	
1.135.	Added as IAP.	Agri Vryburg: Secretary I. Wessels	Focus Group Meeting 03 07/03/2018	Added to Database
1.136.	Added as IAP.	Agri Stella G. de Villiers	Focus Group Meeting 03 07/03/2018	Added to Database
1.137.	Added as IAP.	Agri Kameel P. A. de Klerk	Focus Group Meeting 03 07/03/2018	Added to Database
1.138.	Added as IAP.	Agri Setlagole Naude Geldenhuys	Focus Group Meeting 03 07/03/2018	Added to Database
1.139.	Added as IAP.	Agri Louwna D. F. Fyfer	Focus Group Meeting 03 07/03/2018	Added to Database
1.140.	Added as IAP.	Agri Exsekoir E. Z. Janker	Focus Group Meeting 03 07/03/2018	Added to Database
1.141.	Added as IAP.	Agri Stellaland S. Stols	Focus Group Meeting 03 07/03/2018	Added to Database
1.142.	Added as IAP.	Agri Vryburg W. P. de Chavonnes Vrugt	Focus Group Meeting 03 07/03/2018	Added to Database
1.143.	Added as IAP.	Walker Farming Trust S.T. Worner	Letter 22/03/2018	Added to Database
1.144.	Registered as an IAP. Refer to Table 3 for further comments.	AGRI NW Naude Pienaar	Email 23/03/2018	Added to Database
1.145.	Registered as an IAP. Refer to Table 3 for further comments.	Resident PS Fourie	Email 26/03/2018	Added to Database
1.146.	Registered as an IAP. Refer to Table 2 and 3 for further comments.	Resident Kotie De Klerk	Email 03/04/2018	Added to Database

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
1.147.	Registered as an IAP. Refer to Table 10 for further comments.	DR HARDUS VAN DER WESTHUIZEN (representing Petrus Stephanus Fourie)	Email 05/04/2018	Added to Database
1.148.	Registered as an IAP. Refer to Table 2 for further comments.	SERVITUDEWATCH CC Bernard Enslin	Email 12/04/2018	Added to Database
1.149.	Registered as an IAP. Refer to Table 3 for further comments.	Resident Willie Van Der Merwe	Email and Letter 22/05/2018	Added to Database
1.150.	Registered as an IAP.	Community Member Lesego Kantini	Public Meeting 01 04/07/2018	Added to Database
1.151.	Registered as an IAP.	Jane Mosimanegepe	Public Meeting 02 04/07/2018	Added to Database
1.152.	Registered as an IAP.	Jane Mosela	Public Meeting 02 04/07/2018	Added to Database
1.153.	Registered as an IAP.	Mariam Madilala	Public Meeting 02 04/07/2018	Added to Database
1.154.	Registered as an IAP.	Maria Modisaemang	Public Meeting 02 04/07/2018	Added to Database
1.155.	Registered as an IAP.	Evelyn Modisaemang	Public Meeting 02 04/07/2018	Added to Database
1.156.	Registered as an IAP.	Edna Modisaemang	Public Meeting 02 04/07/2018	Added to Database
1.157.	Registered as an IAP.	Dipuo Twala	Public Meeting 02 04/07/2018	Added to Database
1.158.	Registered as an IAP.	Maria Melosi	Public Meeting 02 04/07/2018	Added to Database
1.159.	Registered as an IAP.	Nomgibelo Folose	Public Meeting 02 04/07/2018	Added to Database

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
1.160.	Registered as an IAP.	Mirenda Mbele	Public Meeting 02 04/07/2018	Added to Database
1.161.	Registered as an IAP.	Semakaleng Moirapula	Public Meeting 02 04/07/2018	Added to Database
1.162.	Registered as an IAP.	Kanakatse J	Public Meeting 02 04/07/2018	Added to Database
1.163.	Registered as an IAP.	Alinah Madukuta	Public Meeting 02 04/07/2018	Added to Database
1.164.	Registered as an IAP.	Piet Selebaleng	Public Meeting 02 04/07/2018	Added to Database
1.165.	Registered as an IAP.	Marumoagae O	Public Meeting 02 04/07/2018	Added to Database
1.166.	Registered as an IAP.	Tshotlego	Public Meeting 02 04/07/2018	Added to Database
1.167.	Registered as an IAP.	Mothobi	Public Meeting 02 04/07/2018	Added to Database
1.168.	Registered as an IAP.	Piet Mphuthi	Public Meeting 02 04/07/2018	Added to Database
1.169.	Registered as an IAP.	Shadi Tau	Public Meeting 02 04/07/2018	Added to Database
1.170.	Registered as an IAP.	Mpopi Marumaagae	Public Meeting 02 04/07/2018	Added to Database
1.171.	Registered as an IAP.	Maki Molefe	Public Meeting 02 04/07/2018	Added to Database
1.172.	Registered as an IAP.	Jacob Pitse	Public Meeting 02 04/07/2018	Added to Database
1.173.	Registered as an IAP.	Tshepaone Taunyane	Public Meeting 02 04/07/2018	Added to Database

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
1.174.	Registered as an IAP.	Mosala Maria	Public Meeting 02 04/07/2018	Added to Database
1.175.	Registered as an IAP.	Johanes Motlogelwa	Public Meeting 02 04/07/2018	Added to Database
1.176.	Registered as an IAP.	Zandi Mbule	Public Meeting 02 04/07/2018	Added to Database
1.177.	Registered as an IAP.	Segotso N	Public Meeting 02 04/07/2018	Added to Database
1.178.	Registered as an IAP.	Keitumetse	Public Meeting 02 04/07/2018	Added to Database
1.179.	Registered as an IAP.	Tamano	Public Meeting 02 04/07/2018	Added to Database
1.180.	Registered as an IAP.	Setlhogo Kedilatile	Public Meeting 02 04/07/2018	Added to Database
1.181.	Registered as an IAP.	Taunyane Mishack	Public Meeting 02 04/07/2018	Added to Database
1.182.	Registered as an IAP.	Itige Boineelo	Public Meeting 02 04/07/2018	Added to Database
1.183.	Registered as an IAP.	Gadifele kookiluse	Public Meeting 02 04/07/2018	Added to Database
1.184.	Registered as an IAP.	Justice Bagenti	Public Meeting 02 04/07/2018	Added to Database
1.185.	Registered as an IAP.	Moshweu LE	Public Meeting 02 04/07/2018	Added to Database
1.186.	Registered as an IAP.	Mosala Onkarabetse	Public Meeting 02 04/07/2018	Added to Database
1.187.	Registered as an IAP.	Itige rakgotla	Public Meeting 02 04/07/2018	Added to Database

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
1.188.	Registered as an IAP.	Banyana Moholo	Public Meeting 02 04/07/2018	Added to Database
1.189.	Registered as an IAP.	Jane Moholo	Public Meeting 02 04/07/2018	Added to Database
1.190.	Registered as an IAP.	Tshepang Sepeko	Public Meeting 02 04/07/2018	Added to Database
1.191.	Registered as an IAP.	Moseki Doctor	Public Meeting 02 04/07/2018	Added to Database
1.192.	Registered as an IAP.	Gabatsewe RK	Public Meeting 02 04/07/2018	Added to Database
1.193.	Registered as an IAP.	Molehe FN	Public Meeting 02 04/07/2018	Added to Database
1.194.	Registered as an IAP.	Tau SE	Public Meeting 02 04/07/2018	Added to Database
1.195.	Registered as an IAP.	Metshisimorwa OJ	Authority Meeting 03 05/07/2018	Added to Database
1.196.	Registered as an IAP.	Kealeboga Serima	Authority Meeting 03 05/07/2018	Added to Database
1.197.	Registered as an IAP.	Kgomotso Mampe	Authority Meeting 03 05/07/2018	Added to Database
1.198.	Registered as an IAP.	James	Authority Meeting 03 05/07/2018	Added to Database
1.199.	Registered as an IAP.	Alfred Phehle	Authority Meeting 03 05/07/2018	Added to Database
1.200.	Registered as an IAP.	Chikomo NO	Authority Meeting 03 05/07/2018	Added to Database
1.201.	Registered as an IAP.	Olebogeng Lenkopane	Authority Meeting 03 05/07/2018	Added to Database

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
1.202.	Registered as an IAP.	Erick Kooko	Authority Meeting 03 05/07/2018	Added to Database
1.203.	Registered as an IAP.	Thekiso K	Authority Meeting 03 05/07/2018	Added to Database
1.204.	Registered as an IAP.	Matlhoko K	Authority Meeting 03 05/07/2018	Added to Database
1.205.	Registered as an IAP.	Flora Gaegane	Authority Meeting 03 05/07/2018	Added to Database
1.206.	Registered as an IAP.	Karabelo Mokawane	Authority Meeting 03 05/07/2018	Added to Database
1.207.	Registered as an IAP.	Harry Moneho	Authority Meeting 03 05/07/2018	Added to Database
1.208.	Registered as an IAP.	Kealeboga Tikane	Authority Meeting 03 05/07/2018	Added to Database
1.209.	Registered as an IAP.	Ernest D	Authority Meeting 03 05/07/2018	Added to Database
1.210.	Registered as an IAP.	Dira Tugatso	Authority Meeting 03 05/07/2018	Added to Database
1.211.	Registered as an IAP.	Phaka Orapeleng	Authority Meeting 03 05/07/2018	Added to Database
1.212.	Registered as an IAP.	Setlagole: Chief Baruti Mokoto	Authority Meeting 03 05/07/2018	Added to Database
1.213.	Registered as an IAP.	Setlagole: Ward 14 Councillor Seitshiro MD	Authority Meeting 03 05/07/2018	Added to Database
1.214.	Registered as an IAP.	Voorby Mildred	Public Meeting 03 05/07/2018	Added to Database
1.215.	Registered as an IAP.	Mosweu Tshogofatso	Public Meeting 03	Added to Database

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
			05/07/2018	
1.216.	Registered as an IAP.	Kelailwe Mary	Public Meeting 03 05/07/2018	Added to Database
1.217.	Registered as an IAP.	Tebe Molly	Public Meeting 03 05/07/2018	Added to Database
1.218.	Registered as an IAP.	Idah Mogotsi	Public Meeting 03 05/07/2018	Added to Database
1.219.	Registered as an IAP.	Ramaledi Letty	Public Meeting 03 05/07/2018	Added to Database
1.220.	Registered as an IAP.	Molwele Gladys	Public Meeting 03 05/07/2018	Added to Database
1.221.	Registered as an IAP.	Kabelo Mohulatsi	Public Meeting 03 05/07/2018	Added to Database
1.222.	Registered as an IAP.	Nnuku Mogotsi	Public Meeting 03 05/07/2018	Added to Database
1.223.	Registered as an IAP.	Soul Angelina	Public Meeting 03 05/07/2018	Added to Database
1.224.	Registered as an IAP.	Phiti SN	Public Meeting 03 05/07/2018	Added to Database
1.225.	Registered as an IAP.	Kekgetheng Tshiamo	Public Meeting 03 05/07/2018	Added to Database
1.226.	Registered as an IAP.	Chirwa Kenneth	Public Meeting 03 05/07/2018	Added to Database
1.227.	Registered as an IAP.	Modise Tshepo	Public Meeting 03 05/07/2018	Added to Database
1.228.	Registered as an IAP.	Mpho Tlhabadikwane	Public Meeting 03 05/07/2018	Added to Database

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
1.229.	Registered as an IAP.	Tsholo Lydia	Public Meeting 03 05/07/2018	Added to Database
1.230.	Registered as an IAP.	Legemo Thabea	Public Meeting 03 05/07/2018	Added to Database
1.231.	Registered as an IAP.	Modise PB	Public Meeting 03 05/07/2018	Added to Database
1.232.	Registered as an IAP.	Mologi Bagoso	Public Meeting 03 05/07/2018	Added to Database
1.233.	Registered as an IAP.	Machucwa MJ	Public Meeting 03 05/07/2018	Added to Database
1.234.	Registered as an IAP.	Tlotlego Lobatsi	Public Meeting 03 05/07/2018	Added to Database
1.235.	Registered as an IAP.	Motoko Zerato	Public Meeting 03 05/07/2018	Added to Database
1.236.	Registered as an IAP.	Abel	Public Meeting 03 05/07/2018	Added to Database
1.237.	Registered as an IAP.	Daniel Matlhoko	Public Meeting 03 05/07/2018	Added to Database
1.238.	Registered as an IAP.	Lebogang Mereyotile	Public Meeting 03 05/07/2018	Added to Database
1.239.	Registered as an IAP.	Simane Selepe	Public Meeting 03 05/07/2018	Added to Database
1.240.	Registered as an IAP.	Kaone Mabagope	Public Meeting 03 05/07/2018	Added to Database
1.241.	Registered as an IAP.	Otsheopeng Mogwasi	Public Meeting 03 05/07/2018	Added to Database
1.242.	Registered as an IAP.	Alfred Mbutane	Public Meeting 03 05/07/2018	Added to Database

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
1.243.	Registered as an IAP.	Thabo Mogwasi	Public Meeting 03 05/07/2018	Added to Database
1.244.	Registered as an IAP.	Samuel Mokai	Public Meeting 03 05/07/2018	Added to Database
1.245.	Registered as an IAP.	Bokgwathile Thabang	Public Meeting 03 05/07/2018	Added to Database
1.246.	Registered as an IAP.	Gaalathlwe Kgome	Public Meeting 03 05/07/2018	Added to Database
1.247.	Registered as an IAP.	Aiseng Mokolo	Public Meeting 03 05/07/2018	Added to Database
1.248.	Registered as an IAP.	Phillip	Public Meeting 03 05/07/2018	Added to Database
1.249.	Registered as an IAP.	Mashwenyane	Public Meeting 03 05/07/2018	Added to Database
1.250.	Registered as an IAP.	Gift Mogale	Public Meeting 03 05/07/2018	Added to Database
1.251.	Registered as an IAP.	Selemela Monica	Public Meeting 03 05/07/2018	Added to Database
1.252.	Registered as an IAP.	Lesolle Dikeledi	Public Meeting 03 05/07/2018	Added to Database
1.253.	Registered as an IAP.	Kabelo Sarait	Public Meeting 03 05/07/2018	Added to Database
1.254.	Registered as an IAP.	Mohulatsi Jane	Public Meeting 03 05/07/2018	Added to Database
1.255.	Registered as an IAP.	Aobetse Agnes	Public Meeting 03 05/07/2018	Added to Database
1.256.	Registered as an IAP.	Motete Samuel	Public Meeting 03 05/07/2018	Added to Database

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
1.257.	Registered as an IAP.	Mogale Ipeleng	Public Meeting 03 05/07/2018	Added to Database
1.258.	Registered as an IAP.	Moholo Innocentia	Public Meeting 03 05/07/2018	Added to Database
1.259.	Registered as an IAP.	Mzelane TT	Public Meeting 03 05/07/2018	Added to Database
1.260.	Registered as an IAP.	Gabaaya JK	Public Meeting 03 05/07/2018	Added to Database
1.261.	Registered as an IAP.	Moilwa KK	Public Meeting 03 05/07/2018	Added to Database
1.262.	Registered as an IAP.	I Mollentze	Focus Group Meeting 09/07/2018	Added to Database
1.263.	Registered as an IAP.	Landowner PM van Rensburg	Public Meeting 05 10/07/2018	Added to Database
1.264.	Registered as an IAP.	Anker Boerdery Boet Scholtz	Focus Group Meeting 03 10/07/2018	Added to Database
1.265.	Registered as an IAP.	Landowner JPJ van der Lind	Focus Group Meeting 03 10/07/2018	Added to Database
1.266.	Registered as an IAP.	Boereplaas Holiday Resort WH Oosthuizen	Focus Group Meeting 03 10/07/2018	Added to Database
1.267.	Registered as an IAP.	Weltevreden Boerdery J Venter	Focus Group Meeting 03 10/07/2018	Added to Database
1.268.	Registered as an IAP.	Landowner Magrieta Swanepoel	Focus Group Meeting 03 10/07/2018	Added to Database
1.269.	Registered as an IAP.	Landowner Carne Swanepoel	Focus Group Meeting 03 10/07/2018	Added to Database
1.270.	Registered as an IAP.	Landowner Bart Diedericks	Focus Group Meeting 03 10/07/2018	Added to Database

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
1.271.	Registered as an IAP.	Landowner Hentie Nell	Focus Group Meeting 03 10/07/2018	Added to Database
1.272.	Registered as an IAP.	Landowner George Nell	Focus Group Meeting 03 10/07/2018	Added to Database
1.273.	Registered as an IAP.	Agri Vryburg Hein Bouwer	Focus Group Meeting 03 10/07/2018	Added to Database
1.274.	Registered as an IAP.	Landowner Willie Cloete	Focus Group Meeting 03 10/07/2018	Added to Database

5.2 General Enquiries

Refer to **Table 2** below for the general enquires raised by registered IAPs.

Table 2: General Enquires

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
2.1	I have forward the message through to the rightful owner, however we are still leasing the land. Here is his email address: [REDACTED]	Resident Adrian Cloete	Email: 31/10/2017	Added contact details to Database.
2.2	Could you please advise who the Client/Proponent is on this Project?	Leads 2 Business Regional Content Researcher: Carmen Barends	Email: 01/11/2017	Eskom. Contact details of the Applicant are provided in the Application Form, refer to Appendix 4 of the EIA Report.
2.3	Provided contact details of the Erasmus's (tenants and neighbours).	Landowner	Reply Form 02/11/2017	Notified and added to the Database.

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
		Vesta and Wilhelmus Liberte Niewoudt		
2.4	There are clear bushman graves on the Naudespan Farm that must not be disturbed.	Anker Boerdery J.A Scholtz and Sarah Harris	Reply Form 13/11/2016	<p>The information provided by the IAP was provided to the Heritage Specialist to be included in the assessment.</p> <p>Refer to the Heritage Impact Assessment (Appendix 6C): The specialist went to see the owner in order to inspect and record the site. The owner, Mr Scholtz, unfortunately, was not in a position to take the specialist to the site but he did correct the information provided. The site is not a grave but rock face/s that have been 'knapped' / 'chipped' / marked by Bushmen who lived in the area. According to Mitchell (2002:193), both engravings and paintings were producing well into the 19th century by Bushmen. A Bushman from the Northern Cape stated that in the 1870s his father(s) had executed 'chippings' of gemsbok, ostrich and zebra. Mitchell (2002:193) states that engravings occur principally in the Karoo, western Free State and North-West Province. The engraving/s are protected by section 35 (4) of the NHRA which states that no person may, without a permit issued by the responsible heritage resources authority—</p> <p>(a) destroy, damage, excavate, alter, deface or otherwise disturb any archaeological or palaeontological site or any meteorite. This site must not be impacted by the proposed powerline if the option where this site is located is chosen as the route for the proposed powerline.</p>
2.5	<p>I am writing this letter with regards to our telephonic discussion this morning.</p> <p>My name is Eric van Wyk, Chairperson of Agri North West Electrical Forum. We represent our members on various forums of which Eskom is one. Agri North West is affiliated with Agri SA and therefore form part of organised Agriculture.</p>	Agri North West E.B Van Wyk	Letter 06/11/2017	A Focus Group Meeting was held with the IAP on 23/11/2017 to discuss the concerns raised, refer to Section 5.11.1.1 of the CRR. The IAP offered to assist with the notification of the farmers in the areas.

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
	<p>We will highly appreciate it if you can inform me and our offices of your actions. (I refer to your document).</p> <p>Due to our circumstances on farms, it is our responsibility to our members to make sure that this type of development is co-ordinated with our office, members and your Company.</p> <p>Please let us know if you need to meet with the stakeholders. We can assist you in contacting them.</p>			
2.6	<p>If I need more information on the proposed 400kv Mookodi Mahineng Powerline would you please be so kind and forward it to me to this e-mail address.</p> <p>I am from our Plant Hire division and are keen to assist with the necessary equipment.</p>	<p>MacDonald's Transport Nic Erasmus Executive Manager : Operations (Planthire)</p>	<p>Email 28/11/2017</p>	<p>A BID was sent to the IAP on 28/11/2017.</p>
2.7	<p>Just that I be notified when assessment will take place. If it should be on my property and that I should be present.</p>	<p>Resident D.Z Jacobs and Marike Jacobs</p>	<p>Email and Reply Form 14/02/2018</p>	<p>The landowner was notified on 23/03/2018 of the dates the Specialists will visit the site for fieldwork.</p>
2.8	<p>Please keep us informed with any progress and proposals.</p> <p>My worry is that I will lose our valuable grazing land. Especially if a fence is installed on both sides of the powerline.</p> <p>Concerned about the pollution of natural resources with the waste material that remains behind after construction.</p>	<p>Resident Gerhard and Carel le Roux</p>	<p>Email and Reply Form 14/02/2018</p>	<p>Landowner has been added to IAP Database and will be kept informed of all progress on the project.</p> <p>Cattle can still graze within the Eskom servitude and underneath the powerline. A fence is not normally erected on both sides of the powerline as this results in loss of land that can be used for grazing. A fence would only be erected if the landowner requests this from Eskom.</p> <p>The Economic Impact Assessment (Appendix 6G) states: Negotiations around the use of land after the transmission cables are installed must be structured so as to allow access to the land within the 55m servitude, in order to minimise impact. Previous studies have shown that the placing of power transmission lines on agricultural land does not usually impact farming activities. This is</p>

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
				<p>as both dry land agriculture and certain types of irrigated agriculture (crop cultivation and grazing) can continue underneath power lines.</p> <p>Refer to Appendix 7 for the Environmental Management Programme (EMPr), which makes provision for measures to ensure that no pollution takes place during construction, and that there will be rehabilitation measures put in place for the entire study area.</p>
2.9	I confirm the phone call during which I informed you that you should contact Noel Luhanga. Any correspondence to the attention of Dr Chris van Zyl can be sent to our offices.	VENTER BOOYSEN & FERREIRA Andries Venter	Email 22/03/2018	Noel Luhanga was notified on 22/03/2018, and IAPs details added to Database for future notification.
2.10	Kristy, my husband asked me to just check with you the following: According to the documentation we received, it seems that the final decision on the powerline will only be taken in December, and according to a survey it seems that Option 2 is currently the most likely option to be chosen. At the moment we are aware of 2 farm owners who, according to them, have already received funds from Eskom for the powerline. In view of this, we do not understand how Eskom can make payments for the powerline if the final decision has not yet been taken. And if the decision has been made, what option has been decided?	Resident Kotie and Leon De Klerk	Email 17/04/2018	<p>Thank you for letting me know.</p> <p>You are correct in that the Option for the powerline route has not yet been selected. This can only be done during the EIA phase once we have the results of the Specialist Studies and begin with the comparison analysis of the alternatives. This can only be done if the DEA accept and approve the Final Scoping Report (which they are currently reviewing).</p> <p>So I will request clarity from Eskom on this matter because no route has been chosen yet and thus no properties could have been purchased by Eskom at this early stage of the project. There is a possibility that the landowners you are referring to are referring to another powerline?</p>
2.11	Kristy, let me just talk to my husband this afternoon - I think he spoke today to one of the guys who also received funds. I'll give you feedback tomorrow.	Resident Kotie and Leon De Klerk	Email 18/04/2018	Acknowledged.
2.12	You are correct in your assumption that it could be another power line.	Resident	Email 19/04/2018	Acknowledged.

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
	According to the people my husband spoke to, it is an existing powerline that is being upgraded. The wood poles are replaced by aluminium. It is with regards to this upgrade that the farmers are receiving payouts.	Kotie and Leon De Klerk		
2.13	All impact factors need to be addressed.	SERVITUDEWAT CH CC Bernard Enslin	Email 12/04/2018	Refer to Section 14 of the EIA Report for the Impact Assessment.
2.14	Do you have the details of farmers associations or groups on this project? We assist land owners with impact assessments and compensation negotiations with Eskom and would like to offer our services to land owners on this project.	SERVITUDEWAT CH CC Bernard Enslin	Email 17/04/2018	The main farmers associations are the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Agri North West Farmers Union: Eric van Wyk – 0823899422 • Agri Vryburg: Leon Bellingan – 0829452640 • Agri Stella: Jannie Vosser – 0827891764

5.3 Affected Property Enquiries

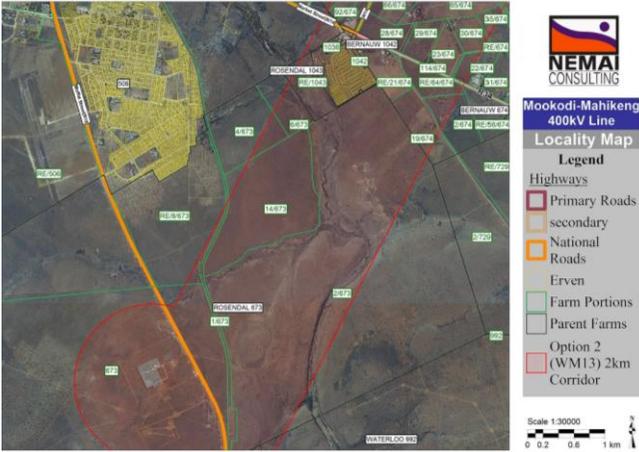
Refer to **Table 3** below for the comments regarding the request for maps to show how properties are affected by the proposed powerline route alternatives.

Table 3: Affected property enquiries

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
3.1.	Why can be powerline not be erected along the highway between Vryburg, Stella to Mahikeng? If you do a Cost/Benefit analysis then it may be a bit longer but other costs such as access will be less. Can you please provide us with a map of the proposed power line transecting our farm.	Landowner Vesta and Wilhelmus Liberte Niewoudt	Reply Form 02/11/2017	An alternative along the N18 was investigated but was far less feasible according to the Multi-criteria Decision-Making Model (MCDM) and route optimisation processes for the selected line routes conducted in the Transmission Line Corridor Route Selection Process Report (2017). Refer to Section 6.1 of the EIA Report.

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
				A map was provided to the IAP on 03/11/2017 showing how the proposed powerline alternative routes affect the properties owned by the IAP. The IAP is affected by two of the alternative routes: Option 2 (WM13) and Option 3 (WM4a).
3.2.	<p>Thank you for your diligence in sending the maps.</p> <p>The Farm shown as GRAS PAN 555 is actually divided in two equal rectangular parts. Our farm is the left and the farm indicated as Gras Pan 2 the right. The latter farm is actually Longziek Pan and belongs to Bert and Gerrit Erasmus (██████████).</p> <p>Weltevrede belongs to Jenco Scholtz (██████████)</p> <p>Groenvlakte belongs to Pieter Devilliers (██████████).</p> <p>Our concern is with power line (Option 3) traversing Gras Pan 555 on the left. This line goes through 100 year old Camel Thorn Trees which we would like to be conserved. The rest of the vegetation can be cleared.</p>	Private: Vesta and Wilhelmus Liberte Niewoudt	Email 06/11/2017	<p>Contact details provided were added to Database.</p> <p>The concern regarding the Camel Thorn trees along Option 3 (WM4a) was provided to the Terrestrial Ecological Specialist to include in the assessment.</p> <p>Refer to the Terrestrial Ecological Impact Assessment (Appendix 6A): <i>Vachellia (Acacia) erioloba</i> (Camel Thorn), which is listed as a protected tree in terms of the National Forests Act (Act No. 84 of 1998), were recorded in abundance along the four route alternatives. In terms of a part of section 51(1) of the National Forests Act (Act No. 84 of 1998), no person may cut, disturb, damage or destroy any protected tree or possess, collect, remove, transport, export, purchase, sell, donate or in any other manner acquire or dispose of any protected tree, except under a license granted by the Minister of Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF).</p>
3.3.	There was little information about which farms will be affected by the proposed powerline.	Anker Boerdery J.A Scholtz and Sarah Harris	Reply Form 13/11/2016	Appendix 5A of the EIA Report includes a full list of the properties affected by each powerline route alternative. Refer to Appendix 2 for maps of the affected properties by Option 2 (the BPEO).
3.4.	<p>Concerned with the extent of the area that will be used.</p> <p>There must be a clear indication of how the servitude will affect the property.</p> <p>Notify farmers in the vicinity.</p>	Mphehlalerole Farming Projects CC: Dikeledi Mashiloane	Reply Form 22/11/2016	A map was provided to the IAP on 30/11/2017 showing how the proposed powerline alternative routes affect the properties owned by the IAP. The powerline route option that affects the IAPs farms is Option 1 (WM1). The RE of Farm Stroebels Rust 343 falls within the 2km radius that is currently being assessed as part of the EIA Process. It does not necessarily mean that the powerline servitude will include that entire section. It basically means that the powerline will be positioned somewhere within that 2 km radius. The powerline will only end up

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
	The detailed property description of the entity's property is: 1. Remaining extent of the farm Stroebels Rust 343. 2. Portion 50 of Farm Stroebels Rust 343.			having a 55m wide servitude, but this 55m can be anywhere within the 2km radius. The final position will only be determined after the EIA Process.
3.5.	Can you send me the route around Vryburg that you want to take to Mahikeng, so that I can see if you are planning to go over my property.	Rosendal Country Estate Carel Sterrenberg	Email 10/01/2018	A map was provided to the IAP on 12/01/2018 showing how the proposed powerline alternative routes affect the properties owned by the IAP. The IAPs property is affected by two of the four alternative options: Option 2 (WM13) and Option 4 (WM9a). A 2km corridor is being assessed for all 4 alternative routes (as can be seen on the map) however the actual Eskom Servitude will only be 55m wide when constructed.
3.6.	Do you know that my property is a township development, extension 26/27 of Vryburg? It is going to be difficult to build over any Eskom servitude. What is going to happen with the 88kv line? The 88kv line runs over Extension 27 of the Rosendal development and I want to remove it. I have spoken to Eskom in the past and I have already organize a servitude with Mr van der Merwe for the 88kv line to be remove.	Rosendal Country Estate Carel Sterrenberg	Email 15/01/2018	Eskom is not aware that his property is a township development. For the removal or relocation of the 88kV powerline, the Eskom EIA project will liaise with the Distribution colleagues for an update on this. A Focus Group Meeting was organised with the landowner for 06/03/2018, however, the meeting was cancelled as the landowner could not make the meeting. Another Focus Group Meeting was organised with the IAP for the EIA Phase for 09/07/2018 at 12H00 at the Vryburg Banquet Hall. However, the meeting was cancelled as the landowner did not attend the meeting.
3.7.	I can't find any plan of your 400kv powerline as discussed yesterday, can you send it to me.	Rosendal Country Estate Carel Sterrenberg	Email 27/06/2018	A map was sent again to the IAP on 28/06/2018. The link to the EIA Report was also provided and it was stated that Appendix 2 of the EIA Report contains more detailed maps. The IAP was informed to request if any further information was needed.
3.8.	Your map is too big for my pc to download. Can you just send me appendix 2.	Rosendal Country Estate Carel Sterrenberg	Email 11/07/2018	The map that was sent was 3MB and Appendix 2 is 24MB therefore the IAP would not be able to open "Appendix 2" either. Instead, a zoomed-in map showing how the Rosendal Estate is currently impacted was sent to the IAP on 11/07/2018.

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
				 <p>These maps were brought with on Monday to the Focus Group Meeting that was supposed to take place with the IAP, but the EAP could not get hold of the IAP on the date of the meeting.</p> <p>The map shows the 2km corridor of Option 2 (in red). The EIA Report has recommended Option 2 be approved by the DEA. Eskom need to only register a 55m servitude within this 2km corridor. Thus Eskom advised us at the meeting on Monday that the Rosendal Estate can potentially be avoided as there is space within the corridor to travel along the eastern side.</p>
3.9.	<p>Thanks for the map. I think we can help each other, when are you making the final decision on the line? The old 88 line is still a problem for me, it have to be moved out of my Estate, but nobody from Eskom can tell me if Eskom is going to move the 88</p>	<p>Rosendal Country Estate Carel Sterrenberg</p>	<p>Email 16/07/2018</p>	<p>It is the DEA who make the decision on the powerline Option. They should make a decision around December 2018.</p> <p>Unfortunately the 88kV powerline is not part of the scope of work for the proposed 400kV line EIA that we are applying for.</p>

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
	line or not. Then there is the 55 m servitude, how close will it be to my Estate?			<p>With regards to the 55m servitude, if DEA grant authorisation for the Option 2 corridor (which is a 2km wide corridor), then this means that Eskom may place the 55m servitude anywhere within this 2km corridor. They decide the route and tower positions within the 55m servitude based on the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Walk-down survey of the Specialist Studies (to identify any sensitive features to be avoided such as graves, wetlands, plants of conservation concern, etc); • Lidar Survey (a fly-down of the corridor to identify any features such as households, structures, pivots, roads, etc); and • Future planned developments. <p>Once Eskom have a potential route for the 55m servitude based on the above, then they proceed with the landowner engagement process which involves landowner negotiations.</p> <p>However, this entire process only takes place after DEA approve a corridor (which is around December this year). So Eskom may only know the exact location of the 55m servitude in approximately 2 years' time from now. Eskom want to start construction of the line around 2021/2022 so that the line is operational by 2024.</p>
3.10.	<p>Potential Issues: Just that no existing structures on my property need to be demolished for the project to commence.</p> <p>I would like to see where the poles will be put on my property and how much of my property will be needed for this project before hand.</p>	Resident D.Z Jacobs and Marike Jacobs	Email and Reply Form 14/02/2018	<p>Once a corridor is approved by the Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA), Eskom will undertake a Lidar Survey which will identify the constraints found through the Specialist Studies and public consultation. These constraints could be farming structures, boreholes, watercourses, etc. Eskom then conduct a walk-down survey with the Specialists again to mark the exact position of the tower structures and route for the centreline. Thus the centreline currently can be placed anywhere within the 2km corridor. However the actual Eskom Servitude will only be 55m wide when constructed.</p> <p>The 55m servitude is then registered. During this process, land evaluation is undertaken and a contract agreement is made between Eskom and the landowner. The offer is dependent on the size of the</p>

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
				<p>farm. If the landowner accepts the offer, the servitude is purchased and then registered, and the landowner is compensated. Eskom will also compensate the landowner if any structures need to be removed.</p> <p>The comparative analysis of the alternatives (Section 15 of the EIA Report) shows that Option 2 was selected as the BPEO.</p>
3.11.	How does this project impact our farms.	Resident Renee Fincham	Email and Reply Form 15/02/2018	A map was provided to the IAP on 16/02/2018 showing how the landowners property (Portion 4 of Farm Kameel Bult 604 IO) is affected by the proposed Option 2 powerline.
3.12.	And what if we do not want it to go over our farm???	Resident Renee Fincham	Email 18/02/2018	<p>At this stage of the project, there are four alternative routes being considered. A 2km corridor is being assessed for each route as part of the EIA, therefore the centreline of the route can be altered based on sensitivities (such as environmental, social, economic, etc) that are found from the Specialist Studies and public consultation.</p> <p>The IAP was requested to provide reasons or concerns for why the IAP opposes the powerline on their property, so that they can be incorporated in to the CRR where the entire project team, including Eskom, must provide adequate responses to the concerns raised.</p>
3.13.	At the moment we are leasing the farm and that laps in 2 years time and then we tend to built a gamelodge with a airstrip and then we sit with huge powerlines on the farm	Resident Renee Fincham	Email 21/02/2018	<p>Thank you for the information, this will definitely have an impact on the plans you have for the game lodge.</p> <p>May I suggest that we have a meeting with you, and I will invite Eskom so that we can see how we can potentially move the proposed line? I see that your farm is located close to Stella, do you maybe know of a venue I can organise nearby you for the meeting?</p>
3.14.	Thanks for coming back to me. I am not at Kameel at this stage. I live at Vredendal on the West coast and will only be going to Kameel in May	Resident Renee Fincham	Email 22/02/2018	<p>I understand. Is there any chance you could send through some draft plans or a boundary line for your proposed game lodge and airstrip that I can provide to Eskom so that their technical team can see how they can potentially avoid your future development?</p> <p>Still awaiting plans.</p>

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
				The Economic Impact Assessment (Appendix 6G) states: The concept of how the project may affect leasing of a farm is a question of the legalities underling the arrangement between land owner and lease, but the nature of farming activity is important. The issue of future ambitions is very difficult to quantify. However after construction of the transmission lines, future developments can be done around the new development.
3.15.	Would it be possible to receive a more detailed map of the proposed routes, as the maps in your BID and DSR are not very clear. Ideally, if you have .KMZ files, it would be appreciated?	Kabi Solar (Pty) Ltd: Phil Edmunds	Email and Reply Form 15/02/2018	Can you please send me the farm properties that you own and I will be happy to make some zoomed-in maps for you to see how you are potentially affected?
3.16.	Not to worry, I found the route co-ordinates detailed in the DSR and have plotted the sections I was interested in.	Kabi Solar (Pty) Ltd: Phil Edmunds	Email 16/02/2018	Acknowledged.
3.17.	My farm is small and the proposed powerline might have a large footprint. There is no clear route marked out that may affect me. Please consult with me as the landowner and show clearly the possible route of the powerline that will affect my property: Bernauw Plot 61, 71 and 72.	Resident Willem Carel Van Der Merwe	Email and Reply Form 18/02/2018	A map was provided to the IAP on 19/02/2018 showing how the landowners properties (Portion 61, 71 and 72 of Farm Bernauw 674 IN) is affected by the proposed Option 2 and 4 powerline.
3.18.	I would like to know where along my farm the powerline will be built. Do you have a map available showing where the proposed powerline will run? Should I respond that I will be attending the public meeting in Vryburg because I would like to attend.	Resident Kobus Rautenbach	Email 21/02/2018	A map was provided to the IAP on 22/02/2018 showing how the landowners property (Portion 2 of Farm Biesjes Laagte 545 IN) is affected by the proposed Route 1 Option. The actual servitude around the centreline of the powerline will be 55m (27.5m on each side). However, the map shows a 2km corridor which the Specialist Studies will assess, in case the centreline needs to be moved as a result of any structures or sensitives found through the studies. But the line can only move within the 2km corridor and that is why we have informed you about the project.

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
				We would be happy if you can attend the Vryburg Public Meeting, so that we can discuss any of your concerns that you may have at this stage with the proposed project.
3.19.	Requested maps showing how property is affected.	Theunissen Trust and Koppie Alleen Trust Corrie Van Zyl and Gert Cilliers	Phone Call 21/02/2018	<p>Thank you for our telephone conversation today.</p> <p>I have forwarded you two emails regarding the project.</p> <p>Can you confirm for me that your dad's name is Get Cilliers? If so, I have identified two properties owned by Mr Cillier's that will be affected by Route Option 4:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Portion 7 of Farm Hartebeest Pan 308 IN • RE of Farm Hartebeest Pan 308 IN <p>Can you let me know if this is correct, so that I can make some detailed maps for you to see how exactly you are affected?</p>
3.20.	My father is Gert Cilliers and some pieces of the land is under Theunissen Trust and Koppie Alleen Trust	Theunissen Trust and Koppie Alleen Trust Corrie Van Zyl and Gert Cilliers	Email 22/02/2018	<p>Thanks for the confirmation, apologies for the typo of "Gert".</p> <p>I couldn't find any properties owned by Koppie Alleen Trust, but I did find three properties owned by Theunissen Trust which may be affected by the proposed powerline, which are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Portion 6 of Farm Donker Hoek 324 IN; • Portion 2 of Farm Mooi Plaats 307 IN; and • RE of Portion 3 of Farm Hartebeest Pan 308 IN. <p>And then Portion 7 of Farm Hartebeest Pan 308 IN is registered in Gert Cilliers name.</p> <p>I have attached a map for you which shows how all four properties may be affected.</p>

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
3.21.	Requested maps showing how property is affected.	Resident Elzaine Joubert and Coetzee Joubert	Phone Call 20/02/2018	Thank you for our telephone conversation yesterday. As discussed, I have identified the following properties of yours below that would be affected by the proposed powerline route options (see attached maps). <u>Route Alternative Option 1 (WM1):</u> Portion 2 of Farm Mogalalili 580 IO <u>Route Alternative Option 3 (WM4a):</u> Portion 1 of Farm Verkeerde Vlei 580 IN Portion 2 of Farm Verkeerde Vlei 580 IN Portion 1 of Farm Thabanchu 576 IN RE of Farm Thabanchu 576 IN
3.22.	Thank you for the enlarged map on route 3. This line will cross directly over our residence.	Resident Elzaine Joubert and Coetzee Joubert	Email 22/02/2018	Acknowledged.
3.23.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The damage to grazing land. • Possible fencing off of the powerline • Periodic movement of Eskom workers on the property • Fragmentation of the small property (170 Hectares) • The housekeeping of the construction domain after the powerline is installed • Removal of the excess soil after installation of the electricity poles (towers) • Must be kept informed about the project progress and reports • Minutes of all meetings are requested • I suggest that it would be more economical if the powerline was installed along the tar road • I would also like to know what the compensation would be if the powerline runs on a section of my property 	Resident R. G. Le Roux	Email and Reply Form 23/02/2018	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Agricultural Impact Assessment (Appendix 6E of the EIA Report) assessed the impacts that the project will have on grazing: Cattle can still graze within the Eskom servitude and underneath the powerline. A fence is not normally erected on both sides of the powerline as this results in loss of land that can be used for grazing. A fence would only be erected if the landowner requests this from Eskom. • The Social and Economic Impact Assessment (Appendix G and H of the EIA Report) assessed the impacts to the local social and economic environments. All mitigation measures recommended in these Specialist Studies have been included in the EMPr (Appendix 7) to address the impacts of the project on safety and security of the affected residents, specific to access control to farms during construction. • The Economic Impact Assessment (Appendix 6G) states: Two effects, namely the short run and the long run effects of the transmission. Short run issues deal with construction and land

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
				<p>recovery post transmission line instillation. The long term effects depends on how access to the 55m servitude is decided, and the potential for future developments within the servitude corridor. The critical issue of land sterilisation must be carefully dealt with here. Previous studies have shown that if the transmission power lines impact on the agricultural productivity of land along the various corridor routes it may therefore also affect output of the agricultural and forestry industries and the viability of specific operations along the route, which in turn will impact on employment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The servitude of the powerline will be 55m wide, however, grazing can still take place within the servitude. The only loss of the land is the tower structure footprints, normally placed 300-400m apart. However, it is acknowledged that the powerline will traverse through the landowners property, sterilising the opportunity for structures to be built within this strip. • The EMPr makes provision for measures to ensure that no pollution takes place and that proper house-keeping is implemented during construction, and that there will be rehabilitation measures put in place for the entire study area. • The EMPr provides for measures for managing spoil (excess) material for the tower foundations, however most if not all spoil is used during rehabilitation. • The IAP has been added to the Database and will receive all correspondence. • The minutes of all meetings have been included in Section 5.11 of the CRR. • One of the 16 options was a route that followed the N18 but was found to be far less feasible according to the Multi-criteria Decision-Making Model (MCDM) and route optimisation processes for the selected line routes conducted in the Transmission Line Corridor Route Selection Process Report (2017). A large number of villages were affected by the N18 route and thus due to the large number of households and people affected, it was not found to be the most

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
				<p>feasible. The four powerline route alternatives included in the EIA Report were found to be the most feasible options.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Eskom compensates all affected landowners regardless of the extent of the affected area.
3.24.	<p>I am not residing at my property – leasing it to a tenant. I am staying in Pretoria and will not be able to attend the information sessions/meetings. How can I obtain information on how it will affect me? It is not clear from the maps if the intention is to have the line run over my property or next to it. Any assistance from you?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> How will it affect my property What will the economic impact be What are my rights regarding the process/impacts? 	Resident Gawie Wiese	Email and Reply Form 01/03/2018	<p>A map was provided to the IAP on 02/03/2018 showing how the landowners property (Portion 42 of Farm Bernauw 674 IN) is affected by the proposed Route 4 Option.</p> <p>The Economic Impact Assessment (Appendix 6G) states the following: Given the economic environment of South Africa, and the socioeconomic structure of the North West Province, the need to extend the electricity network is paramount and is in line with the agenda of the IDP (IDP, 2012). In order to ensure sustainability of the economy, promote a sustainable future, it is advisable that the Government, through Eskom, continue on a path of expansion and development. From the findings of this research, the implementation of the proposed Mookodi-Mahikeng 400kV Line is necessary. However, here are some points of consideration that needs to be mentioned regarding the externalities associated with this project.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The impact on tourism will be most likely felt through the visual influence of the powerlines. This impact will most likely be negatively felt by the game farms, where people who visit such farms wish to enjoy the experience of untouched nature. This negative impact will spill over to jobs through a multiplier process, possibly influencing hotels, resorts and accommodation. Alternatives such as underground tunnelling or even making use of main roads should be re-considered. The long term impact of this should not be underestimated as the impact will influence local, and possibly regional and national levels. In some cases, land near or under powerlines could be used productively, especially in the case of livestock and agriculture. The 'sterilisation' of land is a very important point which should be dealt with in such a way as not to harm farming activities, block the movement of wildlife and people, and not interfere with existing

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
				<p>efficiency. The concept of Pareto efficiency suggests that if you can improve the life of just one person, without harming anybody else, then this should be dealt with accordingly. It would be important that when the lines are constructed, that they are constructed in a way that minimises any form of disruption to local activity.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The 'compensation' must be dealt with in a transparent fashion and must take into consideration the long term effect as per the real implications to land owners. • The gap between the environment and the economy is extremely narrow. The environment is a large part of the local economy, and any decision relating to the environment will have long term effects on the economy. • The benefits of skill transfers, remittances of incomes, local economic development are all benefits which will occur due to the project. With great likely hood, the investment into the project will have both short term befits and long term effects. • Any development strategy of this project should bear in mind that while there is the greatest positive economic impact shown in this study using possible positive outcomes, the possible negative outcomes are also quite stark and should be considered as a whole in this analysis. From this perspective, the negative concerns identified in the study should be carefully mitigated so as to minimise the risk and possible long term consequences. <p>The national economy can only benefit from such an investment, and this will most likely be felt on an international level as there is scope of international investment into the North West Province. However, the negative influence as raised by the local residents should and must be taken into consideration, and such concerns need to be mitigated in such a way as not to harm the economy on even the most microeconomic of levels. This study has been developed by developing its assumptions on the current economic environment. If these current environment should change, then the findings of this report should be reassessed.</p>

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
				The landowner's rights in the EIA Process are to be kept informed of all progress on the project and allowed the opportunity to appeal the project is the DEA grant Environmental Authorisation. The landowner will be contacted during servitude negotiations where they can exercise their right to sign or not to sign the option agreement.
3.25.	Please send details of plans as to the position or part of the line that will cross this property. Please indicate the area involved in hectares. There are several servitudes on this property to be registered by a solar farm/plant. The lessee will be DSP Solar and the detail of the proposed project is available from Mr. Andries Venter.	Resident Dr C. G. Van Zyl	Email and Letter 05/03/2018	A map was provided to the IAP on 14/02/2018 and 05/03/2018 showing how the landowner's property (RE of Farm Waterloo 992 IN) is affected by the proposed Route 4 Option. Details of the project were forwarded to Andries Venter on 15/03/2018.
3.26.	Thanks for sending us the maps, it helps. It is, however, far from adequate. We need a total overview of all 4 options relative to farm portions, to be of any help in informing neighbours and acquaintances that will be affected. As was stated today, a high resolution map, that one can enlarge adequately to see the farm portions, will suffice.	JJ Vosser Boerdery Jannie Vosser	Email 06/03/2018	An overall locality map as well as zoomed-in sections of the property maps were sent to the landowner on 09/03/2018.
3.27.	Thanks for the maps, it does help. I could now see that another two of our properties will also be affected by Option 4! As was stated in the meeting, there are two agricultural unions involved: Agri SA and TAU SA. We understood from the meeting that a second pair of hard copies of the maps would also be sent to me, as representative of TAU SA. I undertake to display them for public perusal either at "Stella Suidwes Koop" or at "Stella Dierkliniek", where most of the farmers in the vicinity visit.	JJ Vosser Boerdery Jannie Vosser	Email 12/03/2018	Hard copies of the maps in size A0 were delivered to the following addresses for public access: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Afri SA (Vryburg); and • Tau SA (Stella).

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
	<p>Postal address: DR. MG VOSSER; STELLA DIEREKLINEK ; STELLA ; 8650.</p> <p>Physical address: DR. MG VOSSER; STELLA DIEREKLINEK ; corner of STELLA and PARK STREET (across SUIDWES LANDBOU KOOP) ; STELLA.</p>			
3.28.	<p>Just to confirm. My property's official name is: portion 6 of Portion 1 of the farm Rapendal 581. In Eskom records you shall find the name Boston (no idea where that came from) We call it Tuiskoms. It is located 7km on the lefthand side of the Beesdam road – the dirt road. I.e. bout 11km from town (4km tar and 7km dirt)</p> <p>Please let me have a map or something showing where the proposed line goes in relation to my place. I have only one borehole that serves the whole place.</p>	Resident Anton Vercueil	Email 06/03/2018	A map was provided to the IAP on 08/03/2018 showing how the landowner's property (Portion 6 of Farm Rapendal 581 IN) is affected by the proposed Route 3 Option.
3.29.	Thank you but I understand absolutely nothing of it. Which of the funny lines are power lines? Why so many different lines? (Green ones, black ones, others that look like ropes). Which of the four options is this? Please let me know what is what	Resident Anton Vercueil	Email 08/03/2018	<p>The red block is your property (Portion 6). The Green line is the centre line of the powerline. The green shaded area is the 2km corridor of the powerline. The grey lines (rope lines) are the farm properties.</p> <p>This is powerline Option 3 (in green on the legend).</p> <p>Please let me know if I can explain anything else.</p>
3.30.	<p>Please provide us with the scoping report as well as the planned route.</p> <p>Can you please sent me a KMZ of the 4 options The quality of the document on your website is not very clear.</p>	Townscape Planning Solutions: Wilhelm Rost	Email 07/03/2018	<p>KMZ files were provided to the IAP on 09/03/2018.</p> <p>The report is too large to email. A copy is available on the following website: https://www.nemai.co.za/documents.html</p> <p>I will be uploading a few extra maps to the website so that you can see a more detailed plan for the route. I will keep you updated once the maps have been uploaded.</p>

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
3.31.	Requested maps showing how property is affected.	Resident Cornelia	Phone Call 14/02/2018	A map was provided to the IAP on 14/02/2018 showing how the landowners property (Portion 3 of Farm Zoete Inval 342 IN) is affected by the proposed Route 4 Option.
3.32.	Requested maps showing how property is affected.	Resident Aletta Scholtz	Phone Call 19/02/2018	A map was provided to the IAP on 19/02/2018 showing how the landowners properties (Portions 4, 8 and 9 of Farm Vaal Bosch Vlake 554 IN) is affected by the proposed Route 3 Option.
3.33.	Requested maps showing how property is affected.	Resident Hennie	Phone Call 22/02/2018	A map was provided to the IAP on 22/02/2018 showing how the landowners property (Portion 2 and of Farm Dublin 341 IN) is affected by the proposed Route 4 Option. The actual servitude around the centreline of the powerline will be 55m (27.5m on each side). However, the map shows a 2km corridor which the Specialist Studies will assess, in case the centreline needs to be moved as a result of any structures or sensitives found through the studies. But the line can only move within the 2km corridor and that is why we have informed you about the project.
3.34.	Requested maps showing how property is affected.	Resident Andre Holl	Phone Call 02/03/2018	A map was provided to the IAP on 02/03/2018 and 08/03/2018 showing how the landowners property (Portion 6 of Farm Blackwoods 584 IN) is affected by the proposed Route 1 Option.
3.35.	Requested maps showing how property is affected.	Resident Mariana Van Der Merwe	Phone Call 08/03/2018	A map was provided to the IAP on 09/03/2018 showing how the landowners property (Portion 5 of Farm Mabula 573 IN) is affected by the proposed Route 2 Option.
3.36.	Requested maps showing how property is affected.	Resident Albertus Venter	Public Meeting 06/03/2018	A map was provided to the IAP on 08/03/2018 showing how the landowners property (Portion 5 of Farm Rapendal 581 IN) is affected by the proposed Route 3 Option.
3.37.	Requested maps showing how property is affected.	Resident Debra Van Dyk	Public Meeting 06/03/2018	I have checked on the database and there is no farm by the name of Naudespan affected by the proposed powerline. I have checked the properties we have for: Sarah Harris, and this is Portion 6 of Farm Ring Vlake 578 IN and Portion 3 of Farm Verdwaal

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
				Vlakte 540 IN. Would you like me to make maps for these two affected properties? Is there any other property I can search for you to see if it is affected?
3.38.	<p>I thank you for your email - sorry for this late reply, but I experienced huge problems with my email and lost alot of info. It appears that all the bugs and issues have been sorted and they managed to recover most of my saved mails.</p> <p>It would be great if you could make the maps of the 2 properties mentioned below.</p> <p>Could you please also check if the following properties are affected:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Portion 12 (Floda) of Ringvlakte 578 - Portion 3 (Martina) of Ringvlakte 578 - Portion 7 (Klippan) of Ringvlakte 578 <p>These properties are neighbouring the bottom 2 properties.</p> <p>Thanks again for your help and hard work.</p>	Resident Debra Van Dyk	Email 20/03/2018	A map was provided to the IAP on 20/03/2018 showing how the landowners properties are affected by the proposed Route 1 Option. From the map, it seems only Portion 12 (Floda) of Ringvlakte 578 is affected by Option 1.
3.39.	Requested maps showing how property is affected.	Resident Tina M.C. Steyn	Public Meeting 06/03/2018	<p>A map was provided to the IAP on 08/03/2018 showing how the landowners property (Portion 6 of Farm Mimmies Fontein 566 IN) is affected by the proposed Route 2 Option.</p> <p>You mentioned at the public meeting that your farm was Portion 6, however, I think you may also own Portion 7 because I have the details of the landowner for Portion 7 as Katarina Steyn. Please can you let me know? Awaiting response.</p>

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
3.40.	Requested maps showing how property is affected.	Resident Andy Brink	Public Meeting 06/03/2018	A map was provided to the IAP on 08/03/2018 showing how the landowners property (Portion 4 of Farm Zoete Inval IN) is affected by the proposed Route 2 Option.
3.41.	If at all possible I would like to motivate option 2.Thank you.	Agri North West Richard Hobson	Email 16/03/2018	The IAPs route preference will be considered in the assessment of the BPEO.
3.42.	<p>Proposed Mookodi-Mahikeng 400kV Powerline, on behalf of our clients: A C HÖLL; OWEN TAUTE; S T WORNER [WALKER FARMING TRUST]; LAMBRECHT BOERDERY TRUST and MARDALENA SWANEPOEL</p> <p>We direct this letter to you under the instruction of our abovementioned clients who have farms between about 10 and 40 kilometres in a north-western direction from Vryburg.</p> <p>According to the information that our clients have received, there is a possibility that their properties can be affected by the powerline and therefore they want to register as interested and potentially affected parties.</p> <p>According to our instruction, various options are under consideration and our clients will only be affected if Option 1 is selected. According to our clients, Option 1 is an unlikely option for various logical reasons and their properties will most likely not be affected.</p> <p>In case of Option 1 being selected and our clients properties are affected, our clients' view is that the powerline servitude must be registered adjacent to an existing boundary and in several cases along a specific existing boundary.</p> <p>As for Mr A C Höll, Ms M Swanepoel, Mr O P Taute and Lambrecht Farming Trust, it is our clients' view that they will suffer irreparable damage for various reasons if the servitude is not registered along the eastern boundary of</p>	VENTER BOOYSEN & FERREIRA Andries Venter	Email and Letter 22/03/2018	<p>The IAPs have been included onto the Database and will be kept informed of the progress of the project.</p> <p>The comparative analysis of the alternatives (Section 15 of the EIA Report) shows that Option 2 was selected as the BPEO. Therefore the IAP is not affected by Option 2.</p>

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
	their properties. In case it is planned not to register the servitude along a boundary, and in the cases mentioned above not along the eastern boundary of the properties, our clients reserve the right to fully motivate their views on this matter. Please acknowledge receipt and keep us informed of further developments.			
3.43.	I am confused. Please send me a map indicating where these lines are being planned!!	AGRI NW Naude Pienaar	Email 23/03/2018	The IAPs property descriptions were requested in order to show how the IAP could be affected by the proposed development through detailed maps. The link to the Scoping Report (which contains a variety of maps) as well as an overall route map was emailed to the IAP on 23/03/2018. No property description was received from the IAP.
3.44.	Please provide me with a locality map for the proposed powerline.	Resident PS Fourie	Email 26/03/2018	The landowner database indicated that the following properties were owned by PS Fourie: 1. Remaining Extent of Farm Helgoland 447 IN 2. Portion 5 of Farm Helgoland 447 IN 3. Portion 6 of Farm Helgoland 447 IN It was requested from the IAP to confirm if these are the only properties owned by the IAP, as the IAP mentioned telephonically that he owns Farm Krom Laagte 544 IN as well. Once the IAP confirms, the affected properties can be mapped to show how the IAP could be affected. The above mentioned properties seem to only be affected by Option 4 powerline route.
3.45.	Yes, Farm Krom Laagte 544 IN is part of the trust for his son. P S Fourie manages the farm at the moment. We need location maps and routes as soon as possible. Thank you.	Resident PS Fourie	Email 29/03/2018	Maps showing the Krom Laagte Farm properties (affected by Route 1 and 4); and Portion 5, 6 and RE of Helgoland Farm (affected by Route 4) were emailed to the IAP on 04/04/2018.
3.46.	Regarding the Mookodi-Mahikeng 400KV powerline that is planned, we would appreciate if you can send us documentation about the project. According to our neighbour, we may be affected because of the possible	Resident Kotie De Klerk	Email 03/04/2018	Two maps were sent to the IAP on 04/04/2018. The IAP was informed that there were hard copies of the maps that have been left at Tau Agri Union Office (with J.J. Vosser) and Vryburg Agri Union Office (with L. Bellinghan). Details such as the farm name and portion were requested

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
	<p>routes on the west and east side of our farm, which will have a big impact, especially because of the wide servitude.</p> <p>We will appreciate if you can send us a map, which will indicate the different routes. We tried to retrieve documentation from your website, but could not open the documents.</p> <p>In addition, we would like to know if there is documentation that we can fill in and send back to you, in order to express our views about the possible powerline and please let us know when the deadline is. We heard the site manager is available until the 6th April 2018. Where and how can we make an appointment with the site manager?</p> <p>Please feel free to contact us.</p>			<p>from the IAP in order to provide zoomed-in maps showing how the IAPs property is affected and by which one of the four options. A Background Information Document was also sent to the IAP which provided more details on the project. It was requested from the IAP to fill in the Reply Form and send back.</p> <p>There is no "site manager" on site, the SMS was just informing all landowners that the Specialists will be on site until 06/04/2018 to undertake their fieldwork. The IAP was added to the Database so that the IAP will be invited to any future meetings.</p>
3.47.	<p>Kristy, thank you for your feedback. We will fill in the reply form and send it back tomorrow. Our farm description is as follows: Farm 574 (Hopefield) portion 3, Registration Division IN.</p>	Resident Kotie De Klerk	Email 05/04/2018	A map showing how the IAPs property is affected by Option 2 and 4 was sent on 05/04/2018.
3.48.	<p>IAP sent through Reply Form.</p> <p>Comments: Farm 574 (Hopefield) portion 3, Registration Division IN.</p> <p>Will there be rehabilitation of the land as the project progresses or only once the project has been completed?</p> <p>Will the landowner be notified in advance, prior to the cutting of the fence, to allow for the relocation of game?</p> <p>Please keep me informed of the process at all times.</p>	Resident Kotie and Leon De Klerk	Email and Reply Form 12/04/2018	<p>Property description acknowledged. This property is affected by Option 2 and 4.</p> <p>Eskom will rehabilitate the affected areas (usually the access roads and tower areas) as they are installed and not at the end of the entire project.</p> <p>The landowner will be notified in advance, of any work to be done on the farm property. The IAP has been added to the Database and will thus be kept informed of the EIA Process at all times.</p> <p>Land evaluation is undertaken and a contract agreement is made between Eskom and the landowner. The offer is dependent on the size</p>

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
	Documentation makes mention of compensation for the servitude but no mention is made of the method for calculating compensation.			of the farm. If the landowner accepts the offer, the servitude is purchased and then registered, and the landowner is compensated. The landowner will be informed by Eskom of the method for calculating compensation once a corridor is approved.
3.49.	<p>With regards to the proposed powerline project, from Mookodi to Mahikeng, of which two of the proposed routes traverse my property, Bernauw Plot 61, please note the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The property is only 43 ha in size and was purchased for the development of a wedding venue and self-catering accommodation, specifically for the view of the river that crosses the property from the ridge, as well as for access from the Delareyville tarred road. • Two of the proposed routes traverse the property and specifically the watercourse section, which will spoil the view and the natural beauty for which I purchased the property with the intention of developing. • I thus request that you send specialists to visit the property to allow them to acquaint themselves with the facts and for them to see all my proposed development plans that will be drastically affected. <p>I trust to hear from you soon about this urgent matter.</p>	Resident Willie Van Der Merwe	Email and Letter 22/05/2018	<p>Property description acknowledged. This property is affected by Option 2 and 4.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It is requested that the proposed layout plans for development of the wedding venue and self-catering accommodation be provided so that Eskom may try to position the 55m servitude within the 2km corridor around these plans. • The Visual Impact Assessment (Appendix 6F) states that: Potential Powerlines visual impact will have a HIGH significance impact before mitigation and MEDIUM significance after mitigation. Although the Powerlines will be HIGH visible, the extent and magnitude of the exposure can be mitigated and thus the impact on the users will remain MEDIUM. Thus, mitigation measures are very important and two of the most significant mitigation measures are the rehabilitation of the area after construction has been concluded and reducing the visibility of the Powerlines as much as possible. Option 2 was found to have the least visual impact. • The Specialist Studies undertook fieldwork during 26 March 2018 to 06 April 2018.

5.4 Ecological Impacts

Refer to **Table 4** below for the comments regarding the request for maps to show how properties are affected by the proposed powerline route alternatives.

Table 4: Ecological impacts

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
4.1.	Our farm Graspan (877.67 ha) is exclusively a cattle farm. The magnificent Camel Thorn trees over 100 years old are an outstanding feature of this farm. This tree is a protected tree. The peels of the Camel Thorn tree are a source of protein for the cattle and the trees provide shade. The farm is ideally suited for game ranching as the bushveld natural vegetation is unique.	Landowner Vesta and Wilhelmus Liberte Niewoudt	Reply Form 02/11/2017	<p>The comment regarding the Camel Thorn trees was provided to the Terrestrial Ecological Specialist to include in the assessment. Refer to the Terrestrial Ecological Impact Assessment (Appendix 6A):</p> <p><i>Vachellia (Acacia) erioloba</i> (Camel Thorn), which is listed as a protected tree in terms of the National Forests Act (Act No. 84 of 1998), were recorded in abundance along the four route alternatives. In terms of a part of section 51(1) of the National Forests Act (Act No. 84 of 1998), no person may cut, disturb, damage or destroy any protected tree or possess, collect, remove, transport, export, purchase, sell, donate or in any other manner acquire or dispose of any protected tree, except under a license granted by the Minister of Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF).</p> <p>The Visual Impact Assessment (Appendix 6F) states that: Potential Powerlines visual impact will have a HIGH significance impact before mitigation and MEDIUM significance after mitigation. Although the Powerlines will be HIGH visible, the extent and magnitude of the exposure can be mitigated and thus the impact on the users will remain MEDIUM.</p> <p>Thus, mitigation measures are very important and two of the most significant mitigation measures are the rehabilitation of</p>

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
				the area after construction has been concluded and reducing the visibility of the Powerlines as much as possible.

5.5 Impact on Farming Practices

Refer to **Table 5** below for the comments regarding the request for maps to show how properties are affected by the proposed powerline route alternatives.

Table 5: Impact on farming practices

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
5.1.	Concerned that the fertility of my stud cattle will be affected by the proposed project.	Resident Daniel Thedorus van Rensburg	Reply Form: 01/11/2017	A Focus Group Meeting was held with the IAP on 23/11/2017 to discuss the concerns raised, refer to the minutes of the meeting in Section 5.11.1.2 of the CRR. The concern regarding Electromagnetic Field (EMF) is noted. However, the powerline is expected to have minimal effect on animals grazing underneath the powerline. A study was undertaken by Eskom (2006) which assessed the impact of EMF from powerlines and the results were inconclusive which indicated that there is no evidence that EMF has a definite impact on cattle fertility.
5.2.	Impact on farming practices?	JJ Vosser Boerdery Jannie Vosser	Reply Form 08/11/2017	An enquiry was sent to the IAP regarding what farming practice takes place on the IAPs farm. The IAP stated that he is a cattle farmer at the Public Meeting held on 06/03/2018. The Agricultural Impact Assessment (Appendix 6E of the EIA Report) stated that:

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Irrigated land is the only land that is considered as high potential. If it is under pivot irrigation (because of the permanent nature of the supply line and pumps), then the entire portion applicable will be lost. Route 2 has only 63 hectares of irrigated lands. Only one farming unit's viability may be influenced. However, the irrigation is done by conventional system that will not lose its underground infrastructure. The land under the transmission line could still be irrigated after mitigation. This is the preferred suit if compared to the other alignments; The loss of land under dryland cultivation is temporary and will at most be for one production season. The land can be returned to cultivation after construction; The loss of grazing land is also temporary and also for one production season. The land will remain as grazing after construction; and The loss of farming infrastructure in this assessment is limited to structures that are directly linked to production, i.e., irrigation supply lines, packing sheds and chicken houses.
5.3.	Issue: The impact on grazing	Resident Elzaine Joubert and Coetzee Joubert	Reply Form 22/11/2016	Grazing of animals under the powerlines is allowed and only the tower footprints limit the area of grazing. Refer to response in 5.2 above.

5.6 Impact on Visual Quality of Area

Refer to **Table 6** below for the comments regarding the request for maps to show how properties are affected by the proposed powerline route alternatives.

Table 6: Impact on visual quality of area

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
6.1.	Concerned that the proposed powerline will negatively affect the scenery and landscape of the farm.	Resident Daniel Thedorus van Rensburg	Reply Form: 01/11/2017	<p>A Focus Group Meeting was held with the IAP on 23/11/2017 to discuss the concerns raised, refer to Section 5.11.1.2 of the CRR. The following responses have been provided below:</p> <p>A map was provided to the IAP showing how the proposed powerline alternative routes affect the properties owned by the IAP. The IAP is affected by one of the alternative routes: Option 4 (WM9a).</p> <p>The Visual Impact Assessment (Appendix 6F) states that: Potential Powerlines visual impact will have a HIGH significance impact before mitigation and MEDIUM significance after mitigation. Although the Powerlines will be HIGH visible, the extent and magnitude of the exposure can be mitigated and thus the impact on the users will remain MEDIUM.</p> <p>Thus, mitigation measures are very important and two of the most significant mitigation measures are the rehabilitation of the area after construction has been concluded and reducing the visibility of the Powerlines as much as possible. Option 2 was found to have the least visual impact.</p>

5.7 Impact on Safety and Security

Refer to **Table 7** below for the comments regarding the request for maps to show how properties are affected by the proposed powerline route alternatives.

Table 7: Impact on safety and security

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
7.1.	The security of the farm owners and workers will be jeopardised as foreigners will obtain access.	Landowner Vesta and Wilhelmus Liberte Niewoudt	Reply Form 02/11/2017	<p>The Social Impact Assessment (Appendix H) states: There a safety concerns related to the construction activity. Landowners have expressed a number of security concerns including increased access to the farms and crime. Trespassing was cited as a concern as well of damage to property once access is granted.</p> <p>Mitigation measures include Eskom, prior to construction, agreeing with farmers on appropriate access points to ensure the safety of the businesses, livestock and residents. A security policy must be drafted and strictly enforced by the contractors; this would include a requirement to obtain landowner permission prior to any property. As good practice and mitigation against security risks, Eskom should provide some level of security and emergency response services for the duration of the construction measure. All contractors and service providers should obtain permission to enter any property. The following mitigation measures were proposed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The sites of the substations should be fenced for the duration of construction; • All contractors' staff should be easily identifiable through their respective uniforms; • A security policy should be developed which amongst others requires that permission be obtained prior to entering any property and provisions controlling trespassing by contractor staff; • Security staff should only be allowed to reside at contractor camps and no other employees; • Contractors should establish crime awareness programmes at their site camps.
7.2.	Issue: Access control to the farms	Resident Elzaine Joubert and Coetzee Joubert	Reply Form 22/11/2016	Measures for access control are provided in the EMPr (Appendix 7, Section 11.3.11 and 11.3.7). Eskom has a procedure to properly manage access into farms during construction.

5.8 Impact on Property Value

Refer to **Table 8** below for the comments regarding the request for maps to show how properties are affected by the proposed powerline route alternatives.

Table 8: Impact on property value

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
8.1.	Concerned about my farms property value decreasing due to the proposed powerlines.	Resident Daniel Theodorus van Rensburg	Reply Form: 01/11/2017	<p>A Focus Group Meeting was held with the IAP on 23/11/2017 to discuss the concerns raised, refer to the minutes of the meeting in Section 5.11.1.2 of the CRR.</p> <p>Eskom has a compensation procedure in place to address devaluing of the property by a powerline. Negotiations will take place with the landowner after Environmental Authorisation (EA) is received, and the landowner can set conditions to be in place before the agreement is accepted.</p> <p>The Economic Impact Assessment (Appendix G) states: Eskom is offering compensation for devaluation of property. However, in the long run the real effect may be insignificant. Depending on visual aspects such as topography) to residential settlements or lifestyle estates, or where lines cross smallholdings/agricultural properties where value is derived from a natural setting. There are also strong indications from previous research that any property value impacts are cumulative for the construction of multiple lines in servitude, especially where smaller agricultural, smallholdings and residential properties are concerned.</p>
8.2.	Issue: Property values.	Resident Elzaine Joubert and Coetzee Joubert	Reply Form 22/11/2016	<p>Eskom has a compensation procedure in place to address devaluing of the property by a powerline. Negotiations will take place with the landowner after Environmental Authorisation (EA) is received, and the landowner can set conditions to be in place before the agreement is accepted.</p> <p>Refer to response in Item 8.1 above.</p>

5.9 Comments from Authorities

Refer to **Table 9** below for the comments raised by organs of state.

Table 9: Comments from Authorities

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
9.1.	Option 2 of the proposed has potential to cross an area proposed for development, which is also at Public Participation Process Stage. This is in Setlagole where the powerline crosses the N18. Provided some IAPs to be notified about the project.	Ratlou Local Municipality: Mooketsi Shomolekae Manager: Buildings Maintenance & Electrification	Email and Reply Form 10/11/2017	A meeting was held with the Ratlou Local Municipality on 07/03/2018 to discuss how the two projects overlap and the impacts thereof. Refer to action items in Table 17 below. It was noted that the Ratlou Spatial Development Framework (SDF) (2016-2017) mentions the proposed Setlagole Commercial Hub proposed in the N18 Western trans frontier corridor. It was confirmed that the proposed powerline options do not overlap with the proposed site boundary for the development. The nearest option is Option 3 which is more than 500m away from the start of the 2km corridor.
9.2.	Acknowledgement of Receipt of Application Form. Reference Number assigned for the project: 14/12/16/3/3/2/1056	Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA)	Email and Letter 09/02/2018	Acknowledgment received. Reference Number included on email notification to IAPs.
9.3.	Thank you for notifying North-West PHRA of the proposed development. Please note that SAHRA does not accept hardcopy, emailed, posted or website links as official submissions. Please ensure that a case is created on the South African Heritage Resources Information System (SAHRIS) and all relevant documents are uploaded to the application file. Please follow the step-by-step tutorial videos on the SAHRIS homepage (http://sahra.org.za/sahris/) and notify Ms Natasha Higgitt being Heritage Officer: Archaeology, Palaeontology and Meteorites Unit when this has been completed so that she may review the case and	North-West PHRA: Mr Motlhabane Mosiane	Email 13/02/2018	Acknowledged, an electronic submission of the Heritage Impact Assessment was submitted to SAHRIS. The case ID is 12543 and the current status is "Pending & Under Assessment".

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
	provide comments. Her contact details outlined as follows :Tel: +27 21 462 4502 Fax: +27 21 462 4509 Email: nhiggitt@sahra.org.za 111 Harrington Street Cape Town.			
9.4.	We confirm having received the Draft Scoping Report on 08 February 2018. Please note the application has been assigned to Miss Queen Imasiku, Rustenburg Office, reachable at 014 592 7378. The file reference number is NWP/DEA/193/2017. Kindly quote the reference number and the name of the officer it has been assigned to in any future correspondence in respect of the application. If you need any clarification about this acknowledgement letter, please contact Mr. Rose Molemane at 014 592 7378.	NWREAD Queen Imasiku	Email and Letter 19/02/2018	NWREAD Case Officer acknowledged and added to IAP Database.
9.5.	Thanks I have received the Document will keep you posted of any comments from the municipality.	Mahikeng Local Municipality Noluthando Nkopo	Email 23/02/2018	Acknowledged. The EAP communicated that the Councillors for Wards 1, 2, 3 and 6 have been notified about the proposed powerline by Eskom.
9.6.	Request for site visit.	NWREAD Queen Imasiku	Phone Call 28/02/2018	A site visit was arranged for 07/03/2018. However, the site visit did not take place, NWREAD stated that they can visit the site at another stage and requested the coordinates for the site. The coordinates were provided to NWREAD on 15/03/2018.
9.7.	The draft Scoping Report (SR) dated February 2018 and received by the Department on 08 February 2018, and the acknowledgement letter of the application form and the draft SR issued by this Department on 09 February 2018 refer. <u>This Department has the following comments on the above mentioned application:</u>	DEA EIA Admin	Email and Letter 09/03/2018	The Application Form has been amended to correct Activity 12 and 14 to GN R.985 (as amended). The Application Form has been amended to include a more detailed description of the tower footprints. A hard copy of the Amended Application Form was submitted to DEA with the Final Scoping Report, a copy is also available in Appendix 4 of the EIA Report.

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
	<p>a) <u>Listed Activities</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Activity 12 and 14 of GN R.985 (as amended): The activity is quoted incorrectly on the application form, as GN R.984. The project activity description must be amended to correct the error. • Activity 12 of GN R.983 (as amended) and 14 of GN R.985 (as amended): The size of the tower footings that will be within the watercourses must be determined and the project activity description must be amended to include the total threshold in square metres. • Please submit the amended application form with the changes indicated above. <p>b) <u>Comments and Response Report</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Where possible, please indicate the transmission route alternative(s) the Interested and Affected Parties (I&APs) are referring to, when commenting. <p>c) <u>Public Participation Process</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Please include the South African Heritage Resource Authority (SAHRA) on the list of Interested and Affected Parties (IA&APs), as they have jurisdiction in respect of the proposed activity, as an organ of state, and must be given an opportunity to comment. • Proof of submission of the draft SR to all organs of state which have jurisdiction in respect of the proposed activity must be included in the SR. • Please ensure that copies of original comments received from I&APs and organs of state, which have jurisdiction in respect of the proposed activity are submitted to the Department with the final SR. Should you be unable to obtain such comments, proof should be submitted to the 			<p>The CRR has been amended to include the specific alternative option being referred to by IAPs.</p> <p>SAHRA have been included on the IAP Database. An electronic submission of the Heritage Impact Assessment was submitted to SAHRIS. Refer to comment item 9.3 above.</p> <p>Refer to Appendix 10 for proof of submission of the FSR to organs of state.</p> <p>Please refer to all comments received from IAPs and authorities to date on the project in Appendix 12 of the FSR. Proof of notification for the project is as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Appendix 7: Proof of Site Notices • Appendix 8: Proof of Newspaper Advertisements • Appendix 9: Proof of Notification – Initial Registration (email, SMS and Hand Delivery) • Appendix 10: Proof of Notification – Scoping Phase (email, SMS and fax) • Appendix 11: Meetings <p>A summary of all the comments received and responses provided are contained herein the CRR.</p>

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
	<p>Department of the attempts that were made to obtain the comments.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All issues raised and comments received during the circulation of the draft SR from I&APs and organs of state which have jurisdiction in respect of the proposed activity are to be adequately addressed in the final SR, including comments from this Department, and must be incorporated into the Comments and Response Report. <p><u>General</u></p> <p>You are further reminded that the final SR to be submitted to this Department must comply with all the requirements in terms of the scope of the assessment and content of Scoping reports in accordance with Appendix 2 and Regulation 21(1) of the EIA Regulations, 2014, as amended.</p> <p>Further note that in terms of Regulations 45 of the EIA Regulations 2014, as amended, this application will lapse if the applicant fails to meet any of the prescribed in terms of these Regulations, unless an extension has been granted in terms of Regulation 3(7).</p> <p>You are hereby reminded of Section 24F of the National Environmental Management Act, Act No 107 of 1998, as amended, that no activity may commence prior to an environmental authorisation being granted by the Department.</p>			
9.8.	<p>Comments on the Draft Scoping Report (DSR):</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The DSR submitted for comments in respect of the above-mentioned proposed Mookodi-Mahikeng 400kV powerline and received by this Department on 07 February 2018 has reference. Following the review of the DSR, the Department does not object to the approval of the Scoping Report and plan of study for the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) 	NWREAD Queen Imasiku	Letter 19/03/2018	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Acknowledged, the comments by NWEAD have been included in the CRR. Recommendations acknowledged as follows: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> All four alternative routes will be equally assessed by Specialist Studies and public participation which will determine the BPEO (least overall impact). Eskom will avoid placing any tower structures within any 1:100 year floodlines or watercourses, however, the final

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
	<p>submitted in respect of the above mentioned proposed development. In this regards, the Department recommends that:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> All alternatives to be equally assessed and the best option to be considered based on the fact that the route has the least impact on any sensitive areas or watercourses. No development must take place within the 1:100 year floodline or near any wetland, water pond, stream and any temporary/permanent watercourse. The poles should be fitted with bird perches on top of the poles to draw birds, particularly vultures, away from potentially risky insulators. A draft EIA Report which includes all specialist studies undertaken must be submitted to this Department for comments. <p>It must be stressed to the applicant that construction activities on site must not commence until an Environmental Authorisation has been issued.</p>			<p>tower positions will be determined through the walk-down survey undertaken by a team of specialists (including an aquatic and wetland specialist), and the walk-down survey will take place after an Environmental Authorisation has been received. The Water Use License will also ensure that watercourses are protected if towers are to be placed within the regulated area of a watercourse.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The recommendation that poles should be fitted with bird perches on top of the poles to draw birds, particularly vultures, away from potentially risky insulators, will be included in the EMPr. The draft EIA Report (including all specialist studies) will be submitted to NWREAD for comments. <p>Eskom have been informed that construction may only commence once an Environmental Authorisation has been received.</p>
9.9.	<p>Acknowledgement of Receipt of Final Scoping Report.</p> <p>Please take note of Regulation 40(3) of the EIA Regulations, 2014, as amended, which states that potential IAPs, including the Competent Authority, may be provided with an opportunity to comment on reports and plans contemplated in Regulation 40(1) of the EIA Regulations, 2014, as amended, prior to the submission of an application but must be provided an opportunity to comment on such reports once an application has been submitted to the Competent Authority.</p> <p>You are hereby reminded of Section 24F of the National Environmental Management Act, Act No. 107 of 1998, as amended, that no activity may commence prior to an Environmental Authorisation being granted by the</p>	DEA	Letter 28/03/2018	Acknowledgment received.

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
	Department. Kindly quote the above mentioned reference number in any future correspondence in respect of the Application.			
9.10.	Thank you for the update. Please ensure that the report is submitted to the relevant SAHRIS Case application. Once completed, please change the status of the case to SUBMITTED, inform me and reference the case ID number.	SAHRA Natasha Higgitt	Email 03/04/2018	Acknowledged, an electronic submission of the Heritage Impact Assessment was submitted to SAHRIS. The case ID is 12543.
9.11.	Can you please send hard copy of the Final Scoping Report so that we can comment	NWREAD Eva Mahlangu	Email 10/04/2018	A hard copy of the FSR was sent on 13/04/2018.
9.12.	<p><u>Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study Acceptance (dated 03 May 2018):</u></p> <p>The Department has evaluated the submitted FSR and the Plan of Study for Environmental Impact Assessment dated March 2018 and it is satisfied that the said documents comply with the minimum requirements of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Regulations, 2014, as amended. The FSR is hereby accepted by the Department in terms of Regulation 22(1)(a) of the EIA Regulations, 2014, as amended.</p> <p>You may proceed with the environmental impact assessment process in accordance with the tasks contemplated in the Plan of Study for Environmental Impact Assessment as required in terms of the EIA Regulations, 2014, as amended.</p> <p>All comments and recommendations made by all stakeholders and interested and Affected Parties (I&APs) on the Draft SR, and submitted as part of the Final SR, must be taken into consideration when preparing an Environmental Impact Assessment Report (EIR) in respect of the proposed development. Please ensure that all mitigation measures and recommendations in the specialist studies are addressed and</p>	DEA Bathandwa Ncube	Email and Letter 04/05/2018	<p>All comments from IAPs submitted to date are included in the CRR (Appendix 5E) and have been considered in the EIA Report (Section 14.1.4).</p> <p>All recommended mitigation measures and recommendations have been included in the EIA Report and EMPr (Appendix 7).</p> <p>Additional information requested:</p> <p>a) Only a desktop assessment of the affected watercourses was undertaken during the Scoping and EIA Process. A detailed River Health Impact Assessment and Wetland/Riparian Habitat Delineation will be undertaken as part of the WULA once the exact positions of the towers have been identified as part of the pre-construction walk-down survey to ensure no towers are placed in any watercourses. Eskom will conduct a walk-down survey of the approved route by DEA (i.e. once EA has been granted) because wetlands cannot be delineated for four route alternatives, each with a 2km corridor. This process is usually done during the walk-down survey with the other Specialists (such as Ecological and Heritage) to position the towers outside of these sensitive areas. Then, a WULA Process is only undertaken after the</p>

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
	<p>included in the final EIR and Environmental Management Programme (EMPr).</p> <p>In addition, the following amendments and additional information are requested for the EIR:</p> <p>a) Wetland delineation (if applicable);</p> <p><u>Listed Activities</u></p> <p>b) Activity 30 of GN. 983 (as amended): it has been indicated in the report and application from that the aforementioned activity will be confirmed after the Terrestrial Ecological study has been conducted. Please ensure that the project activity description is amended accordingly in the EIR;</p> <p><u>Public Participation Process</u></p> <p>c) Comments on the EIR must be obtained from the Biodiversity and Conservation unit of this Department;</p> <p>d) Please ensure that copies of the original comments received from I&APs and organs of state, which have jurisdiction in respect of the proposed activity are submitted to the Department with the EIR. Should you be unable to obtain such comments, proof should be submitted to the Departments of the attempts that were made to obtain the comments;</p> <p>e) All issues raised and comments received during the circulation of the final Scoping Report from I&APs and organs of state, which have jurisdiction in respect of the proposed activity, are to be adequately addressed in the EIR, including comments from this Department, and must be</p>			<p>walk-down survey if the towers cannot be placed outside of any identified watercourses. Therefore a Wetland Delineation will not be undertaken as part of the EIA Phase, only a desktop delineation will be undertaken.</p> <p>b) The Terrestrial Ecological Study confirmed that the powerline will traverse the Mafikeng Bushveld (Vulnerable), with a very small section of Alternative Route Option 2 (WM13) falling within the Western Highveld Sandy Grassland (Critically Endangered). Therefore this Listed Activity still applies. The description was amended in the EIA Report (Table 8 and 18).</p> <p>c) The Draft EIA Report was provided to the DEA Biodiversity and Conservation unit for comments.</p> <p>d) Copies of the original comments received from IAPs and organs of state are contained in Appendix 5C. Proof to obtain comments is available in the Final EIA Report in Appendix 5B.</p> <p>e) Refer to Appendix 5E for the CRR to see all comments received and how they have been addressed.</p> <p>f) Refer to Appendix 6I for the signed Specialist declaration forms.</p> <p>g) All Specialist Studies (Appendix 6) have indicated their preferred route alternative, refer to Section 13 for the summary of the preferred route for each study.</p> <p>h) Two of the Specialist Studies were conducted in-house therefore refer to Appendix 6A and 6H for the peer reviews that were undertaken on these studies as well as the CVs of the peer reviewers.</p>

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
	<p>incorporated into the Comments and Response Report;</p> <p><u>Specialist Studies</u></p> <p>f) Signed specialist declaration of interest forms, for all specialist studies conducted as part of the proposed development, must be submitted together with the EIR;</p> <p>g) Each specialist study must indicate a preferred transmission route alternative;</p> <p>h) Where specialist studies are conducted in-house or by a specialist other than a <u>suitably qualified specialist in the relevant field</u>, such specialist reports must be peer reviewed by a suitably qualified external specialist in the relevant field. The terms of reference for the peer review must include:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. A CV clearly showing expertise of the peer reviewer; ii. Acceptability of the terms of reference; iii. Is the methodology clearly explained and acceptable; iv. Evaluate the validity of the findings (review data evidence); v. Discuss the suitability of the mitigation measures to address the short comings; vi. Identify any short comings and mitigation measures to address the short comings; vii. Evaluate the appropriateness of the reference literature; viii. Indicate whether a site-inspection was carried out as part of the peer review; and ix. Indicate whether the article is well-written and easy to understand. 			<p>i) The EMPr (Appendix 7) includes the required management measures.</p> <p>j) The EMPr does not contain any statements such as “should” or “may”.</p> <p>k) All recommendations and mitigation measures from the EIA Report and Specialist Studies have been included in the EMPr.</p> <p>Refer to Appendix 2 for the requested A3 maps.</p> <p>The above ground storage of fuel is not shown on the maps as these locations are unknown at this stage. However, the Listed Activity for storing fuel has not been applied for, for this project (because it is below the thresholds).</p> <p>The findings of the Heritage Impact Assessment (JLB Consulting, 2018) indicated that heritage resources were found along recommended the 2km corridor route (Option 2). However, the Heritage Specialist recommended that a walk-down survey be undertaken prior to construction to ensure all heritage sites are avoided. The Heritage Specialist also recommended a 20m conservation buffer zones for these heritage sites.</p> <p>Therefore no permits are required by either NW Heritage or SAHRA at this stage. However, both NW Heritage and SAHRA will be provided the EIA Report and HIA to obtain written comment from them during the 30-day review period of the Draft EIA Report, to be included in the CRR of the FEIR to be submitted to DEA.</p>

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
	<p><u>Environmental Management Programme (EMPr)</u></p> <p>i) The EMPr must include the plans required as management measures, which include (but are not limited to):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Emergency Response; ii. Invasive alien plan management; iii. Dust suppression; iv. Waste management; v. Traffic management; and, vi. Site rehabilitation. <p>j) The EMPr must not contain any ambiguity. Where applicable, statements must contain word “must” instead of “should” or “may”;</p> <p>k) Recommendations and mitigation measures recorded in the reports, including those from specialist studies, must be incorporated as part of the EMPr.</p> <p>The applicant is hereby reminded to comply with the requirements of Regulation 45 of the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 published under Government Notice R982 in Government Gazette No. 38282 dated 04 December 2014, as amended (‘the EIA Regulations, 2014’), with regard to the time period allowed for complying with the requirements of the Regulations.</p> <p>Please ensure that the Final EIR includes at least on A3 regional map of the area and the locality maps included in the final EIR illustrate the different proposed alignments and above ground storage of fuel. The maps must be acceptable quality and as a minimum, have the following attributes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maps are relatable to one another; • Cardinal points; • Co-ordinates; 			

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Legible legends; • Indicate alternatives; • Latest land cover; • Vegetation types of the study area; and • A3 size locality map. <p>Further, it must be reiterated that, should an application for Environmental Authorisation be subject to the provisions of Chapter II, Section 38 of the National Heritage Act, 1999 (act No. 25 of 1999), then this Department will not be able to make nor issue a decision in terms of your application for Environmental Authorisation pending a letter from the pertinent heritage authority categorically stating that the application fulfils the requirements of the relevant heritage resources authority as described in Chapter II, Section 38(8) of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999.</p> <p>You are requested to submit two (2) copies of the Environmental Impact Report (EIR) to the Department and at least one electronic copy (CD/DVD) of the complete final report with the hard copy documents.</p> <p>You are hereby reminded of section 24F of the National Environmental management Act, 1998 (Act 1007 of 1998), as amended, that no activity may commence prior to an environmental authorisation being granted by the Department.</p>			
9.13.	<p>Acknowledgement of Receipt of EIA Report.</p> <p>The Department confirms having received the Draft EIA Report for the abovementioned project on 28 June 2018. We further confirm that you have submitted these documents to comply with the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) Environmental Impact</p>	DEA	Letter 02/07/2018	Acknowledgment received.

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
	<p>Assessment Regulations, 2014, published under GN R. 982 in Government Gazette No. 38282 dated 04 December 2014, as amended (the "EIA Regulations, 2014").</p> <p>Please take note of Regulation 40(3) of the EIA Regulations, 2014, as amended, which states that potential IAPs, including the Competent Authority, may be provided with an opportunity to comment on reports and plans contemplated in Regulation 40(1) of the EIA Regulations, 2014, as amended, prior to the submission of an application but must be provided an opportunity to comment on such reports once an application has been submitted to the Competent Authority.</p> <p>You are hereby reminded of Section 24F of the National Environmental Management Act, Act No. 107 of 1998, as amended, that no activity may commence prior to an Environmental Authorisation being granted by the Department. Kindly quote the above mentioned reference number in any future correspondence in respect of the Application.</p>			
9.14.	<p>We confirm having received the Draft EIA Report on 28 June 2018. Please note the application has been assigned to Ms. Queen Imasiku, Rustenburg Office, reachable at 014 592 7378. The file reference number is NWP/DEA/193/2017. Kindly quote the reference number and the name of the officer it has been assigned to in any future correspondence in respect of this application. Please draw the applicant's attention to the fact that the activity may not commence prior to an Environmental Authorisation being granted by the Department.</p>	NWREAD Queen Imasiku	Letter 29/06/2018	Acknowledgment received.
9.15.	<p>Following the review of the Draft report the Department does not object to the approval of the Environmental Impact</p>	NWREAD Queen Imasiku	Letter 20/07/2018	It is acknowledged that NWREAD support Route Option 2 for the proposed project.

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
	<p>Assessment Report (EIAR) submitted in respect of the above mentioned proposed development. In this regard, this Department recommends that:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Route 2 (WM13) is to be considered as it was identified as the best practical environmental option, based on the recommendations of the specialists studies, technical considerations and comparison of impacts. <i>Vachela (Arcacia) erioloba</i> (Camel thorn), which is listed as a protected tree in terms of the National Forests Act (Act No. 84 of 1998), were recorded in abundance along the four route alternatives. No person may cut, disturb, damage or destroy any protected tree or possess, collect, remove, transport or dispose of any protected tree, except under a license granted by the Minister of Department of Agriculture, Forestry or Fisheries. All heritage sites identified along the route option and in close proximity must be protected with a 20m buffer zone so that the construction process does not impact on the sites. The Economic Impact and the Visual impact Assessments are filled backwards. <p>It must be stressed to the applicant that the construction activities on site must not commence until an Environmental Authorization has been issued.</p>			<p>The EIA Report and EMPr recommend that a permit must be obtained from DAFF is the Camel Thorn trees are to be removed or disturbed.</p> <p>The HIA undertaken recommended a 20m buffer around the heritage sites, however, SAHRA have recommended that a 30m buffer be maintained around identified heritage sites. This recommendation has been included in the EIA Report and EMPr.</p> <p>It will be ensured that the Final EIA (including the Economic Impact and the Visual impact Assessments) are correctly filled in the Final EIA Report.</p>
9.16.	<p>Interim Comment: The SAHRA Archaeological, Palaeontological and Meteorites (APM) Unit requests that the draft Scoping Report and all appendices be submitted for comment during the public review period so that an informed comment may be issued. Additionally, the proposed route of the powerline and location of the substation must be mapped on the GIS Layer of the SAHRIS application.</p>	SAHRA Natasha Higgitt	Letter 05/07/2018	The Scoping Report and Appendices were provided to SAHRA as well as the GIS files. The substation is not part of this EIA Application.

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
	Further comments will be issued upon receipt of the above. Should you have any further queries, please contact the designated official using the case number quoted above in the case header.			
9.17.	<p>Final Comment: The SAHRA Archaeology, Palaeontology and Meteorites (APM) Unit has no objection to the development and supports the recommendations of the specialists. The recommendations of the specialists and the following conditions apply to the development and must be included in the Environmental Management Programme:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A walk-down of the final powerline route must be conducted by a qualified archaeologist. A report detailing the results of the walk down must be submitted to SAHRA for comments. No construction may occur without comments from SAHRA; • A no-go buffer zone of 30 m must be maintained around identified heritage sites. A Heritage Management Plan (HMP) must be developed for implementation as part of the EMPr; • Should it not be possible to avoid identified heritage sites, permit in terms of section 34 or 35 of the National Heritage Resources Act, Act 25 of 1999 (NHRA) and Chapters II and IV of the NHRA Regulations must be applied for in order for the sites to be mitigated. Section 34 permits must be applied to from the North West Provincial Heritage Resources Authority (NWPHRA); • For burial grounds and graves, a consultation process in terms of section 36 of the NRHA and Chapter XI of the NHRA Regulations must be conducted should it not be possible to avoid the graves; • Should grave relocation be found feasible as a result of the consultation process, a permit in terms of section 36 	SAHRA Natasha Higgitt	Letter 03/08/2018	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The EIA Report and EMPr have included the recommendation that a walk-down of the final powerline route must be conducted by a qualified archaeologist. The report detailing the results of the walk down will be submitted by Eskom to SAHRA for comments prior to construction; • The HIA undertaken recommended a 20m buffer around the heritage sites, however, SAHRA have recommended that a 30m buffer be maintained around identified heritage sites. Therefore the recommendations in the EIA Report and EMPr as well as the sensitivity map (Appendix 2 of the EIA Report) has been amended to include a 30m buffer for heritage sites. The EMPr has included the recommendation that a Heritage Management Plan must be developed with the heritage walk down report and submitted to SAHRA, and must be implemented prior to construction; • The EIA Report and EMPr have included the recommendation that Section 34 permits must be applied to from the NWPHRA if it is not possible to avoid identified heritage sites; • The EIA Report and EMPr have included the recommendation that a consultation process in terms of section 36 of the NRHA and Chapter XI of the NHRA Regulations must be conducted should it not be possible to avoid the graves; • The EIA Report and EMPr have included the recommendation that a permit in terms of section 36 of the NHRA and Chapter IX of the NHRA must be applied

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
	<p>of the NHRA and Chapter IX of the NHRA must be applied for from SAHRA;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Final EIA and EMPr must be submitted to SAHRA for record purposes; • If any evidence of archaeological sites or remains (e.g. remnants of stone-made structures, indigenous ceramics, bones, stone artefacts, ostrich eggshell fragments, charcoal and ash concentrations), fossils or other categories of heritage resources are found during the proposed development, SAHRA APM Unit (Natasha Higgitt/Phillip Hine 021 462 5402) must be alerted. If unmarked human burials are uncovered, the SAHRA Burial Grounds and Graves (BGG) Unit (Thingahangwi Tshivhase/Mimi Seetelo 012 320 8490), must be alerted immediately. A professional archaeologist or palaeontologist, depending on the nature of the finds, must be contracted as soon as possible to inspect the findings. If the newly discovered heritage resources prove to be of archaeological or palaeontological significance, a Phase 2 rescue operation may be required subject to permits issued by SAHRA. • Should the project be granted Environmental Authorisation, SAHRA must be notified and all relevant documents submitted to the case file. <p>Should you have any further queries, please contact the designated official using the case number quoted above in the case header.</p>			<p>for from SAHRA if grave relocation be found feasible as a result of the consultation process;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Final EIA and EMPr will be submitted to SAHRA for record purposes; • The EIA Report and EMPr have included the following recommendations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ If any evidence of archaeological sites or remains (e.g. remnants of stone-made structures, indigenous ceramics, bones, stone artefacts, ostrich eggshell fragments, charcoal and ash concentrations), fossils or other categories of heritage resources are found during the proposed development, SAHRA APM Unit (Natasha Higgitt/Phillip Hine 021 462 5402) must be alerted. ○ If unmarked human burials are uncovered, the SAHRA Burial Grounds and Graves (BGG) Unit (Thingahangwi Tshivhase/Mimi Seetelo 012 320 8490), must be alerted immediately. A professional archaeologist or palaeontologist, depending on the nature of the finds, must be contracted as soon as possible to inspect the findings. ○ If the newly discovered heritage resources prove to be of archaeological or palaeontological significance, a Phase 2 rescue operation may be required subject to permits issued by SAHRA. • SAHRA will be notified and provided all relevant documents should the project be granted Environmental Authorisation by DEA.
9.18.	<p>The Directorate: Biodiversity Conservation has reviewed and evaluated the aforementioned report and its specialist's studies. Therefore, the following recommendations must be implemented during Final Environmental Impact Assessment (FEIR).</p>	DEA: Biodiversity Conservation	Letter 23/07/2018	<p>The EMPr has included the recommendation that suitable bird repelling structures and bird diverters must be considered during the final phase to avoid collision and electrocution of birds.</p>

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Suitable bird repelling structures and bird diverters must be considered during the final phase to avoid collision and electrocution of birds, Alternative 2 is preferred and recommended, since it traverses degraded portions of the important ecosystem, The Directorate: Biodiversity Conservation recommends that a site inspection be conducted together with North West department of Rural, Environmental and Agricultural Development, before the final basic assessment report is concluded, A "Plant and Rescue and Protection" plan which allows for the maximum transplantation of conservation important species from areas to be transformed must be incorporated into the EMPr. <p>The overall biodiversity objective is to minimize loss to biodiversity as possible. Therefore, in order to achieve this objective the above mentioned recommendations must be adhered to.</p>			<p>It is acknowledged that Alternative 2 is preferred and recommended, since it traverses degraded portions of the important ecosystem. This concurs with the findings of the EIA Report.</p> <p>Acknowledged, the contact details for NWREAD are as follows: Queen Imasiku – 0145927378; gimasiku@nwpg.gov.za</p> <p>A site visit was held with the DEA Case Officer on 07/08/2018.</p> <p>The Final EIA Report and EMPr has included the following recommendation: A "Plant and Rescue and Protection" plan which allows for the maximum transplantation of conservation important species from areas to be transformed must be undertaken after the walk-down survey once it is known if plants of conservation concern need to be rescued.</p>
9.19.	<p>This Department has the following comments on the draft EIAR:</p> <p>a) Environmental Management Programme (EMPr)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The EMPr must not contain any ambiguity. Where applicable, statements must contain the word "must" instead of "should" or "may"; <p>b) Public Participation Process</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Comments on the draft EIAR must be obtained from the Biodiversity and Conservation unit of this Department; Proof of submission of the draft EIAR to all organs of state which have jurisdiction in respect of the proposed activity must be included in the final EIAR. 	DEA Bathandwa Ncube	Letter 25/07/2018	<p>a) The EMPr does not contain any statements such as "should" or "may".</p> <p>b) The Draft EIA Report was provided to the DEA Biodiversity and Conservation unit for comments. Refer to their comments in Item No. 9.18 above.</p> <p>Proof of submission of the draft EIA Report to organs of state is available in the Final EIA Report in Appendix 5B.</p> <p>Copies of the original comments received from IAPs and organs of state are contained in Appendix 5C. Proof to try obtain comments is available in Appendix 5B.</p> <p>Refer to Appendix 5E for the CRR to see all comments received and how they have been addressed.</p> <p>The final EIAR complies with all the requirements in terms of the scope of assessment and content of EIA Reports in</p>

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Please ensure that copies of original comments received from I&APs and organs of state, which have jurisdiction in respect of the proposed activity are submitted to the Department with the final EIAR. Should you be unable to obtain such comments, proof should be submitted to the Department of the attempts that were made to obtain the comments; • All issues raised and comments received during the circulation of the draft EIAR from I&APs and organs of state which have jurisdiction in respect of the proposed activity are to be adequately addressed in the final EIAR, including comments from this Department, and must be incorporated into the Comments and Response Report; <p>General You are further reminded that the final EIAR to be submitted to this Department must comply with all the requirements in terms of the scope of assessment and content of Environmental Impact Assessment Reports in accordance with Appendix 3 and Regulation 26(1) of the EIA Regulations, 2014, as amended.</p> <p>Further note that in terms of Regulation 45 of the EIA Regulations 2014, as amended, this application will lapse if the applicant fails to meet any of the timeframes prescribed in terms of these Regulations, unless an extension has been granted in terms of Regulation 3 (7).</p> <p>You are requested to submit two (2) copies of the final EIAR to the Department and at least one (1) electronic copy</p>			<p>accordance with Appendix 3 and Regulation 26(1) of the EIA Regulations, 2014, as amended.</p> <p>The Final EIA Report has been submitted within the regulated timeframes as per Regulation 45 of the EIA Regulations 2014, as amended.</p> <p>Two (2) hard copies of the final EIAR and one (1) electronic copy (CD/DVD) of the final EIAR has been submitted to DEA.</p>

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
	(CD/DVD) of the complete final report with the hard copy documents. You are hereby reminded of Section 24F of the National Environmental Management Act (Act No 107 of 1998) as amended, that no activity may commence prior to an environmental authorisation being granted by the Department.			

5.10 Objections

Refer to **Table 10** below for the comments regarding the request for maps to show how properties are affected by the proposed powerline route alternatives.

Table 10: Objections

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
10.1	I do not want the powerline on my farm as I don't use Eskom's power on the farm. I only make use of windmills for pumping water.	Resident Daniel Thedorus van Rensburg	Reply Form: 01/11/2017	A Focus Group Meeting was held with the IAP on 23/11/2017 to discuss the concerns raised, refer to the action items in Table 12 below. The IAP's objection to Option 4 (WM9a) was considered in the assessment of the BPEO.
10.2	Provided letter of objection against the power line as it affects the IAP's farm Dublin. IAPs attached photos of the farm Dublin to show the bush chalet, game, topography, trees and environment.	Resident Daniel Thedorus van Rensburg	Email and Letter 14/01/2018	Letter of acknowledgement is acknowledged and will be included in the EIA and CRR. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Economic Impact Assessment (Appendix 6G) states:

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
	<p>Further information on the objection to the power line:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. I manage a game farm with accommodation for hunters and tourists. My regular annual customers have already indicated that they will no longer come hunting if there is a power line on the farm, as the power line will adversely affect the scenery and the experience of untouched nature will be ruined. 2. Since my game hunting and tourism industry is a profitable business I have decided to expand my Lodge further and increase my game numbers so as to increase my income. 3. Considering the above, I will suffer major financial damage if there is a powerline on my farm and my business cannot continue anymore. 4. Please send me the EIA report on the power line project. 5. The Dublin and Zoete-Inval farms are definitely not the same as other farms in the area, as it looks very different. The topography is wavy and the vegetation also looks different because of the presence of other types of trees, namely Sandgeelhout and Camel thorn trees. 			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This may have long term consequences, and if fences are erected, then entire areas of the farm may become unusable, and this is a large concern for this study. Maintenance of the transmission lines would also become a concern, for the safety of the workers running maintenance from both hunters and wildlife. This would interrupt business activities unlike the way in which regular agricultural or livestock farming activities would be influenced. Although there is no historic evidence that transmission power lines are a residential development inhibitor it is possible that the type of developments may change as a result of the location of the power line, and any residential developments that will derive their value from a rural character, farming environment or natural beauty may be affected. • The IAP is a registered IAP on the Database and has been notified of the 30-day public review period for the DSR and attended the public meeting. The IAP will be notified about the EIA Phase review period and meetings. • The comment regarding the Camel Thorn trees was provided to the Terrestrial Ecological Specialist to include in the assessment. Refer to the Terrestrial Ecological Impact Assessment (Appendix 6A): <i>Vachellia (Acacia) erioloba</i> (Camel Thorn), which is listed as a protected tree in terms of the National Forests Act (Act No. 84 of 1998), were recorded in abundance along the four route alternatives. In terms of a part of section 51(1) of the National Forests Act (Act No. 84 of 1998), no person may cut, disturb, damage or destroy any protected tree or possess, collect, remove, transport, export, purchase, sell, donate or in any other manner acquire or dispose of any protected tree, except under a license granted by the Minister of Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF). The Visual Impact Assessment (Appendix 6F) states that: Potential Powerlines visual impact will have a HIGH significance impact before mitigation and MEDIUM significance after mitigation. Although the Powerlines will be HIGH visible, the extent and magnitude of the exposure can be mitigated and thus the impact on the users will remain MEDIUM.

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
				<p>Thus, mitigation measures are very important and two of the most significant mitigation measures are the rehabilitation of the area after construction has been concluded and reducing the visibility of the Powerlines as much as possible.</p> <p>The IAP is not affected by the BPEO: Option 2.</p>
10.3	<p>As discussed oppose E Joubert and HLC Joubert the line to cross our properties. We hereby state that both of us do not give permission for the line to cross our properties.</p> <p>Please confirm by return mail that our option has been noted.</p>	Resident Elzaine Joubert and Coetzee Joubert	Email 22/02/2018	<p>I acknowledge your objection to the proposed powerline.</p> <p>A Focus Group Meeting was held with the landowner on 06/03/2018 to discuss the concerns raised, refer to the action items in Table 15 below.</p> <p>It was confirmed that the landowner is not the owner of Portion 2 of Farm Mogalalili 580 IO.</p> <p>The IAP is not affected by the BPEO: Option 2.</p>
10.4	Thank you. I cannot accept that my whole property is taken up (IAP is affected by Option 3).	Resident Anton Vercueil	Email 09/03/2018	<p>The actual servitude around the centreline of the powerline will be 55m (27.5m on each side). However, the map shows a 2km corridor for which the Specialist Studies will assess, in case the centreline needs to be moved as a result of any structures or sensitives found through the studies.</p> <p>Thus the Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA) approve the 2km corridor (if they decide to grant the Environmental Authorisation), so the centreline can only move within the 2km corridor. Eskom then liaise with the landowner at that stage on where the centreline will actually run.</p> <p>The IAP is not affected by the BPEO: Option 2.</p>
10.5	For me it remains very bad. My property is very small and this has a huge impact irrespective of where it moves within the proposed 2km zone – it remains very bad and unacceptable.	Resident Anton Vercueil	Email 09/03/2018	The IAP is not affected by the BPEO: Option 2.
10.6	Herewith our objection forms attached: EJ Mollentze Site 14/674	Resident	Email and Reply Form	1. Eskom have acknowledged the objection of the IAP to Option 2 and 4, as a result of the landowner's plans to develop their properties.

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
	<p>1. Potential issues of concern associated with the project: As duly authorised EJ Mollentze Site No 14/674 and owner of Bernau 14/674, we strongly object to the proposed Mookodi-Mahikeng 400kV power line being constructed in terms of both alternative routes: <i>Option 2 (WM13) and Option 4 (WM9o) as per the Background Information Document, Figure 7: Locality Map.</i></p> <p>Both these proposed routes dissect the subject property in a very compromising way, constituting a major visual and physical intrusion. The property is not currently fully developed and is being used as a feedlot and residential accommodation for employees of the feedlot. The proposed power line will however severely restrict future development options as it separates the property into two smaller physical portions, while a substantial percentage of current developable land is lost.</p> <p>The above impact will inevitably reduce the current production and residential value of the property while largely destroying its 'sense of place'.</p> <p>The inevitable servitudes over the property and adjacent properties to allow access for maintenance and inspections, will further exacerbate the privacy and possibly security of the owner and neighbours.</p> <p>2. Please keep us informed of progress and the ongoing process.</p> <p>3. Key stakeholders</p>	Mrs Ella J Mollentze	13/03/2018	<p>The comparative analysis of the alternatives (Section 15 of the EIA Report) shows that Option 2 was selected as the BPEO. The Visual Impact Assessment (Appendix 6F) states that: Potential Powerlines visual impact will have a HIGH significance impact before mitigation and MEDIUM significance after mitigation. Although the Powerlines will be HIGH visible, the extent and magnitude of the exposure can be mitigated and thus the impact on the users will remain MEDIUM. Thus, mitigation measures are very important and two of the most significant mitigation measures are the rehabilitation of the area after construction has been concluded and reducing the visibility of the Powerlines as much as possible. Option 2 was found to have the least visual impact.</p> <p>The Economic Impact Assessment (Appendix 6G) states: Two effects, namely the short run and the long run effects of the transmission. Short run issues deal with construction and land recovery post transmission line instillation. The long term effects depends on how access to the 55m servitude is decided, and the potential for future developments within the servitude corridor. The critical issue of land sterilisation must be carefully dealt with here.</p> <p>Eskom is offering compensation for devaluation of property. However, in the long run the real effect may be insignificant. Depending on visual aspects such as topography) to residential settlements or lifestyle estates, or where lines cross smallholdings/agricultural properties where value is derived from a natural setting. There are also strong indications from previous research that any property value impacts are cumulative for the construction of multiple lines in servitude, especially where smaller agricultural, smallholdings and residential properties are concerned.</p> <p>The Social Impact Assessment (Appendix H) states: There a safety concerns related to the construction activity. Landowners have expressed a number of security concerns including increased access to the farms and crime. Trespassing was cited as a concern as well of damage to property once access is granted. Mitigation measures include Eskom, prior to construction, agreeing with farmers on appropriate access points to ensure the safety of the businesses, livestock and</p>

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
	<p>Mrs E. J. Mollentze</p> <p>4. General Comments It is proposed that further investigations be done with the aim of positioning the power line along the N14, until it is out of the small holdings area and where the impact on larger properties will be less.</p>			<p>residents. A security policy must be drafted and strictly enforced by the contractors; this would include a requirement to obtain landowner permission prior to any property. As good practice and mitigation against security risks, Eskom should provide some level of security and emergency response services for the duration of the construction measure. All contractors and service providers should obtain permission to enter any property. The following mitigation measures were proposed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The sites of the substations should be fenced for the duration of construction; • All contractors' staff should be easily identifiable through their respective uniforms; • A security policy should be developed which amongst others requires that permission be obtained prior to entering any property and provisions controlling trespassing by contractor staff; • Security staff should only be allowed to reside at contractor camps and no other employees; Contractors should establish crime awareness programmes at their site camps. <p>The mitigation measures for the impacts (specifically safety and security of the affected residents, specific to access control to farms during construction) as discussed above are included in the EMPr (Appendix 7).</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2. The IAP has been added to the Database and will receive all correspondence. 3. Included on Database. 4. Initially 16 powerline route alternatives were considered by Eskom and were screened from a technical, social and environmental point of view. The screening process is described in Section 6.1 of the EIA Report. One of the 16 options was a route that followed the N18 but was found to be far less feasible according to the Multi-criteria Decision-Making Model (MCDM) and route optimisation processes for the selected line routes conducted in the Transmission Line Corridor Route Selection Process Report (2017). A large number of villages were affected by the N18 route and thus due to the large number of households and people affected, it

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
				was not found to be the most feasible. The four powerline route alternatives included in the EIA Report were found to be the most feasible options.
10.7	<p>Herewith our objection forms attached: Eldorado Trust IT 28/2001 Site 67/674</p> <p>1. Potential issues of concern associated with the project As duly authorised trustees of the Eldorado trust, IT No IT 28/2001 and owner of Bernau 67/674, we strongly object to the proposed Mookodi-Mahikeng 400kV power line being constructed in terms of both alternative routes: <i>Option 2 (WM13) and Option 4 (WM9a) as per the Background Information Document, Figure 1: Locality Map.</i></p> <p>Both these proposed routes dissect the subject property in a very compromising way, constituting a major visual and physical intrusion. The property is not currently fully developed and is being used as a feedlot and residential accommodation for employees of the feedlot. The proposed power line will however severely restrict future development options as it separates the property into two smaller physical portions, while a substantial percentage of current developable land is lost.</p> <p>The above impact will inevitably reduce the current production and residential value of the property while largely destroying its 'sense of place'.</p> <p>The inevitable servitudes over the property and adjacent properties to allow access for maintenance and inspections, will further exacerbate the privacy and possibly security of the owner and neighbours.</p>	Resident IA Mollentze	Email and Reply Form 13/03/2018	<p>1. Eskom have acknowledged the objection of the IAP to Option 2 and 4, as a result of the landowner's plans to develop their properties. The comparative analysis of the alternatives (Section 15 of the EIA Report) shows that Option 2 was selected as the BPEO. The Visual Impact Assessment (Appendix 6F) states that: Potential Powerlines visual impact will have a HIGH significance impact before mitigation and MEDIUM significance after mitigation. Although the Powerlines will be HIGH visible, the extent and magnitude of the exposure can be mitigated and thus the impact on the users will remain MEDIUM. Thus, mitigation measures are very important and two of the most significant mitigation measures are the rehabilitation of the area after construction has been concluded and reducing the visibility of the Powerlines as much as possible. Option 2 was found to have the least visual impact.</p> <p>The Economic Impact Assessment (Appendix 6G) states: Two effects, namely the short run and the long run effects of the transmission. Short run issues deal with construction and land recovery post transmission line installation. The long term effects depends on how access to the 55m servitude is decided, and the potential for future developments within the servitude corridor. The critical issue of land sterilisation must be carefully dealt with here.</p> <p>Eskom is offering compensation for devaluation of property. However, in the long run the real effect may be insignificant. Depending on visual aspects such as topography) to residential settlements or lifestyle estates, or where lines cross smallholdings/agricultural properties where value is derived from a natural setting. There are also strong indications from previous research that any property value impacts are cumulative for the construction of multiple lines in servitude, especially where smaller agricultural, smallholdings and residential properties are concerned.</p> <p>The Social Impact Assessment (Appendix H) states: There a safety concerns related to the construction activity. Landowners have</p>

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
	<p>2. Please keep us informed of progress and the ongoing process.</p> <p>3. Key stakeholders</p> <p>Eldorado Trust IT 2812OOL</p> <p>4. General Comments</p> <p>It is proposed that further investigations be done with the aim of positioning the power line along the N14, until it is out of the small holdings area and where the impact on larger properties will be less.</p>			<p>expressed a number of security concerns including increased access to the farms and crime. Trespassing was cited as a concern as well of damage to property once access is granted. Mitigation measures include Eskom, prior to construction, agreeing with farmers on appropriate access points to ensure the safety of the businesses, livestock and residents. A security policy must be drafted and strictly enforced by the contractors; this would include a requirement to obtain landowner permission prior to any property. As good practice and mitigation against security risks, Eskom should provide some level of security and emergency response services for the duration of the construction measure. All contractors and service providers should obtain permission to enter any property. The following mitigation measures were proposed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The sites of the substations should be fenced for the duration of construction; • All contractors' staff should be easily identifiable through their respective uniforms; • A security policy should be developed which amongst others requires that permission be obtained prior to entering any property and provisions controlling trespassing by contractor staff; • Security staff should only be allowed to reside at contractor camps and no other employees; Contractors should establish crime awareness programmes at their site camps. <p>The mitigation measures for the impacts (specifically safety and security of the affected residents, specific to access control to farms during construction) as discussed above are included in the EMP (Appendix 7).</p> <p>2. The IAP has been added to the Database and will receive all correspondence.</p> <p>3. Included on Database.</p> <p>4. Initially 16 powerline route alternatives were considered by Eskom and were screened from a technical, social and environmental point of view. The screening process is described in Section 6.1 of the EIA Report. One of the 16 options was a route that followed the N18 but was found to be</p>

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
				<p>far less feasible according to the Multi-criteria Decision-Making Model (MCDM) and route optimisation processes for the selected line routes conducted in the Transmission Line Corridor Route Selection Process Report (2017). A large number of villages were affected by the N18 route and thus due to the large number of households and people affected, it was not found to be the most feasible. The four powerline route alternatives included in the EIA Report were found to be the most feasible options.</p>
10.8	<p>We act on behalf of Mr. Peter Stephanus Fourie.</p> <p>Our client is the registered owner of:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Remaining Portion of Helgoland 447; 2. Portion 6 of Helgoland 447. <p>Our client obtained a map, which we attach hereto as a reduced version.</p> <p>Our client has requested that an objection be submitted by him regarding option 4 shown on the map.</p> <p>The motivation for the grounds for objection regarding option 4 includes the following (amongst others):</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. According to Option 4, the powerline will traverse our client's farms; 2. The mentioned farms contain arable land; 3. The mentioned construction will reduce the surface area of the arable land; 4. The mentioned construction will further result in a safety risk for both workers and operators; 5. The mentioned construction will hamper the free movement of equipment and machinery on the arable land; 	<p>DR HARDUS VAN DER WESTHUIZEN (representing Petrus Stephanus Fourie)</p>	<p>Email 05/04/2018</p>	<p>Eskom have acknowledged the objection of the IAP to Option 4.</p> <p>The IAP is not affected by the BPEO: Option 2.</p>

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
	<p>6. The result of this is that machinery can no longer be used to control weeds at the poles, and alternative measures will need to be employed, which will result in an increase in costs and labour.</p> <p>7. This will increase the risk of machinery and equipment, which are usually large in size, damaging the structure and also being damaged. See example attached.</p> <p>We would appreciate it if you can record this objection along with the other objections that you have already received from other landowners with regards to the option 4 route. You are welcome to contact us if you require any additional information.</p>			

5.11 Meetings

5.11.1 Meetings during Announcement Phase

5.11.1.1 Focus Group Meeting 01

A meeting was held with the representatives of both Agri North West and Agri Stella. These two organisations represent farmers within the project area. The purpose of this focus group meeting was to understand the view and concerns that farmers may have for the proposed Mookodi-Mahikeng 400kV Powerline. The action items of the meeting are captured in **Table 11** below.

Table 11: Focus Group Meeting 1 Action Items

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
11.1	EvW and GdV stated that many farms will be affected by the proposed powerline, for all route alternatives, and that they are willing to assist to ensure that all affected farmers are notified about the proposed project. KR explained that many properties along the alternative routes had no contact details from the Deeds Search undertaken. These farms were thus notified via the hand delivery of a Background Information Document (BID), however most people were not home. EvW requested the database of all affected properties from Nemaï Consulting, to compare with their own Agri North West Database of farmers. EvW offered to assist in providing the contact details of the farm properties that did not have any contact details.	Eric van Wyk (EvW) and Gene de Villiers (GdV)	Focus Group Meeting 01 23/11/2017	Nemaï provided the IAP Database of Affected Properties to EvW on 09/01/2018.
11.2	EvW stated that the possible main concerns that will be raised by the farmers in the area, will be that the proposed powerline should run parallel to the N18 road, so as to not traverse and divide up their properties. Another concern by the farmers would be queries about whether their current farming practices can still occur within the registered powerline servitude.	Eric van Wyk (EvW)	Focus Group Meeting 01 23/11/2017	Concerns were included in the EIA Report.
11.3	EvW requested to be consulted when Specialists or members of the project team plan to visit the sites so that they can be aware if anyone will require access to a farmers land, and also to ensure that all farmers are notified of the visit.	Eric van Wyk (EvW)	Focus Group Meeting 01 23/11/2017	IAP was notified on 23/03/2018 of the dates the Specialists will visit the site for fieldwork.
11.4	K. Robertson enquired about suitable times and locations for the public meetings to take place during the Scoping and EIA phases. EvW stated that they can assist with suggesting locations for the meetings along the powerline routes, and that the meetings during the day would be suitable for the farmers (preferably from 11H00 or 14H00).	Nemaï	Focus Group Meeting 01 23/11/2017	Nemaï liaised with EvW when organising the Public Meetings.

5.11.1.2 Focus Group Meeting 02

A meeting was held with an affected landowner, Mr. D. Van Rensburg. The landowner raised concerns about being negatively impacted from the proposed Mookodi-Mahikeng 400kV Powerline. The action items of the meeting are captured in **Table 12** below.

Table 12: Focus Group Meeting 2 Action Items

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
12.1	DTvR stated that he owns several farm portions (Dublin Farm) near Stella and is affected by Route Alternative 4 (WM9a). C.v.d. Hoven stated that Nema Consulting will provide maps of DTvR's properties in relation to the proposed powerline route alternatives, to show exactly how the Route Alternative 4 affects DTvR's farms. DTvR confirmed that he did not own Westend Farm 537.	D. T. van Rensburg (DTvR)	Focus Group Meeting 01 23/11/2017	The maps were provided to the IAP on 14/12/2017. Refer to Item 2.2 of the CRR.
12.2	DTvR stated that his main concern is that the proposed powerline route alternative would impact the visual aesthetics of his farm which consists of a Game Lodge (affects tourism and land value). DTvR stated that the powerline should run near the N18 and therefore supports the other three route alternatives. DTvR stated that another concern was the impact that EMF from the powerlines would have on his cattle, as stud farming consists on his properties.	DTvR	Focus Group Meeting 01 23/11/2017	Nema included the concerns in the EIA Report.
12.3	C.v.d. Hoven informed DTvR that he will be consulted when Specialists or members of the project team plan to visit the sites so that they can be aware if anyone will require access to his property.	DTvR	Focus Group Meeting 01 23/11/2017	IAP was notified on 23/03/2018 of the dates the Specialists will visit the site for fieldwork.

5.11.2 Meetings during Scoping Phase

The following meetings were held during the Scoping Phase (the minutes of the meetings were available in Appendix 11 of the FSR):

No.	Meeting Type	Date and Time	Venue	Meeting With
1	Public Meeting 01	05/03/2018 11H00 – 13H00	Mmabana Arts and Culture foundation (Mahikeng)	Public
2	Authority Meeting 01 <i>Meeting did not take place due to no attendance</i>	05/03/2018 13H30 – 14H30	Mmabana Arts and Culture foundation (Mahikeng)	Ramatlabama Traditional Authority
3	Public Meeting 02	05/03/2018 17H00 – 19H00	R507 Delareyville Road, Next to Setlagole Library (Setlagole Village)	Public

No.	Meeting Type	Date and Time	Venue	Meeting With
4	Focus Group Meeting 01 <i>Meeting did not take place due to no attendance</i>	06/03/2018 08H30 – 09H30	Vryburg Banquet Hall	Rosendal Country Estate
5	Public Meeting 03	06/03/2018 10H00 – 13H00	Vryburg Banquet Hall	Public
6	Focus Group Meeting 02	06/03/2018 14H00 – 15H30	Vryburg Banquet Hall	Mr. Coetzee Joubert (Affected Landowner)
7	Focus Group Meeting 03 <i>Nemai were invited to meeting</i>	07/03/2018 09H00-10H00	Vryburg	Agri Vryburg
8	Authority Meeting 02	07/03/2018 11H00-12H00	Ratlou Municipality (Setlagole)	Ratlou Municipality
9	Focus Group Meeting 04	07/03/2018 12H30-13H30	Farm (Setlagole)	Agri North West (Eric van Wyk)

5.11.2.1 Public Meeting 01

A Public Meeting was organised for landowners in the Mahikeng area (**Figure 1**).



Figure 1: Public Meeting 01

The action items of the meeting are captured in **Table 13** below.

Table 13: Public Meeting 01 Action Items

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
13.1	JSM stated that he owns land on Farm Heath 202 JO. JSM requested K. Robertson to contact his wife Eva to get the exact portion of the farm so that Nemaï can map his property to show how JSM is affected by the proposed powerline alternative options.	J. S. Manyedi (JSM)	Public Meeting 01 05/03/2018	Awaiting details of property from landowner.
13.2	JSM requested Nemaï to send the powerpoint presentation to his wife (Eva Manyedi) for further comments and thanked everyone for their time.	JSM	Public Meeting 01 05/03/2018	Nemaï sent the powerpoint presentation and minutes of the meeting to JSM's wife (Eva Manyedi) on 14/03/2018.

5.11.2.2 Public Meeting 02

A Public Meeting was organised for landowners in the Setlagole area (**Figure 2**). There were no action items of the meeting.



Figure 2: Public Meeting 02

5.11.2.3 Public Meeting 03

A Public Meeting was organised for landowners in the Vryburg area (**Figure 3**).



Figure 3: Public Meeting 03

The action items of the meeting are captured in **Table 14** below.

Table 14: Public Meeting 03 Action Items

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
14.1	D. Henning stated that several Interested and Affected Parties (IAPs) requested prior to the public meeting zoomed-in maps to be made by Nemaï to show how their properties are affected by the four proposed route alternatives for the powerline. K. Robertson to send through the maps to those who requested them.	Meeting attendees	Public Meeting 03 06/03/2018	Nemaï provided property maps to IAPs.

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
14.2	<p>Out of the 153 pages in the Scoping Report, the document does not contain one map available to make a conclusion on how your property is affected. It was stated that property maps should be made available.</p> <p>Majority of the farmers affected are cattle farmers, and our cattle's reproduction will be affected by the Electromagnetic Field (EMF) of the powerline despite what Eskom has stated.</p>	J. J. Vosser	Public Meeting 03 06/03/2018	<p>Nemai provided property maps in A0 to J.J. Vosser (Tau Agri Union) on 14/03/2018 and L. Bellinghan (Vryburg Agri Union) on 12/03/2018.</p> <p>J. J. Vosser to send through research on EMF.</p>
14.3	It was stated that the Scoping Report should not have been left at the Vryburg SAPs venue, it should instead be left at the Vryburg and Tau Union Offices.	Unknown meeting attendee	Public Meeting 03 06/03/2018	The EIA Report was made available for the public at the Agri Vryburg: Vryburg Municipal Auction Penn and Stella Dierekliniiek (corner of Stella and Park Street (across Suidwes Landbou Koop), Stella.
14.4	A. Brink stated that the resolution of the maps is important, the maps to be made available to the public must be of high resolution.	A. Brink	Public Meeting 03 06/03/2018	Nemai ensured maps provided were of high resolution.
14.5	A. Brink requested the KMZ files of the four routes to be sent to him.	A. Brink	Public Meeting 03 06/03/2018	KMZ files were sent to A. Brink on 14/03/2018.
14.6	<p>A. Brink stated that Option 4 would have a high visual impact because the farms along this option are beautiful and most people want to build lodges in this area because of its visual quality. A. Brink enquired how this can be addressed.</p> <p>D. Henning encouraged A. Brink to put his comments in writing to elaborate on the potential impact. The impact will then be assessed by the Visual Specialist.</p>	A. Brink	Public Meeting 03 06/03/2018	Nemai informed Visual Specialist.
14.7	W.C. van der Merwe added to A. Brink's statement about the area in Option 4 having value in terms of visual aesthetics.	W.C. van der Merwe	Public Meeting 03 06/03/2018	Nemai informed Visual Specialist.
14.8	<p>A. Brink stated that a mining company has declared open cast mining rights on his property (along Option 4), and enquired how does their mineral rights affect this project.</p> <p>D. Henning stated that open cast mining is a potential flaw and this will need to be investigated by Eskom. D. Henning requested A. Brink to send through details of the mining company to Eskom.</p>	A. Brink	Public Meeting 03 06/03/2018	<p>A. Brink to send through details of the mining company. To be investigated further by Nemai and Eskom.</p> <p>The Economic Impact Assessment (Appendix 6G) states:</p>

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
				<p>Once the land is zoned for the transmission lines, the prospects of a future established opencast mine should be dealt with at the time in the future when an open cast mine is established, and does not fall within the constraints of the existing report.</p> <p>Another study showed that if the corridor crosses any areas where improvements in fixed capital goods or improvements such as land rezoning, land subdivision, infrastructure, installations or buildings are found these may have to be removed or relocated. This requirement may in turn neutralise other fixed capital improvements.</p>

5.11.2.4 Focus Group Meeting 02

A Focus Group Meeting was organised with Mr Coetzee Joubert in the Vryburg area (**Figure 4**).



Figure 4: Focus Group Meeting 02

The action items of the meeting are captured in **Table 15** below.

Table 15: Focus Group Meeting 02 Action Items

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
15.1	<p>CJ enquired what the impacts would be on grazing because Eskom need to clear the servitude.</p> <p>SV stated that cattle can still graze in the servitude, the only restriction is that tall trees must be removed from time to time. The only footprint lost is that of the tower structure. Eskom must also ensure that no weeds grow in the servitude, only indigenous vegetation.</p> <p>CJ stated that there will still be an impact on grazing potential and capacity.</p> <p>SV stated that some landowners request to clear the vegetation themselves, as long as they abide to the Eskom standards.</p>	Coetsee Joubert (CJ)	Focus Group Meeting 02 06/03/2018	Nemai sent Eskom Vegetation Standards to CJ on 20/03/2018.

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
	DH stated that the Eskom standards will be included in the Environmental management Programme (EMPr) and can also be emailed to CJ.			
15.2	SV suggested to expand the 2km corridor to include the north western section of portion 1 and 2 of Verkeerde Vlei 580 IN. CJ stated that Eskom can do this but he still recommends the route follows the N18.	CJ	Focus Group Meeting 02 06/03/2018	Eskom have included an additional area to be assessed for the 2km corridor on Option 3 – a map was sent to CJ on 20/03/2018 showing this area.

5.11.2.5 Focus Group Meeting 03

Nemai Consulting was invited to a Focus Group Meeting organised by Agri Vryburg Farmers Union in the Vryburg area. The action items of the meeting are captured in **Table 16** below.

Table 16: Focus Group Meeting 03 Action Items

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
16.1	It was stated that the mood of all the landowners in the area has changed in the last two weeks as a result of the status of land acquisition in the country. Access to the farms is a major security concern at the moment. It was stated that Eskom need to abide by the protocol of the Agri North West in terms of access to Farms. Nonetheless, Agri North West fully understand the need for the project. D. Henning stated that the measures and conditions of the protocol by Agri North West will be include in the Environmental Management Programme (EMPr).	Unknown meeting attendee	Focus Group Meeting 03 07/03/2018	Agri North West provided the protocol for access to farms to Nemai at the focus group meeting on 10/07/2018.
16.2	D. Henning stated that not all landowners within the study area have been notified as a result of the extent of the project and requested if Agri North West could assist by providing contact details of the remaining landowners if Nemai provide the database of properties with no contact details. L. Bellingan stated that they can assist.	D. Henning	Focus Group Meeting 03 07/03/2018	Nemai provided IAP database to Agri North West on 22/03/2018.

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
16.3	D. Henning stated that Nemaï will create property maps for the entire four route alternatives and make them available in A0 size (and high resolution), which can be delivered to L. Bellinghan so that the public can access the maps to see how their properties are affected.	D. Henning	Focus Group Meeting 03 07/03/2018	Nemaï provided property maps in A0 to L. Bellinghan (Vryburg Agri Union) on 12/03/2018.

5.11.2.6 Authority Meeting 02

An Authority Meeting was held at Ratlou Municipality in the Setlagole area, in which the Ward Councillors and Acting Senior Manager (Infrastructure) were invited to **(Figure 5)**.

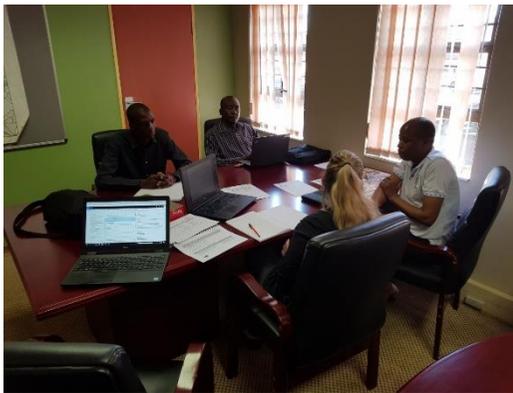


Figure 5: Authority Meeting 02

The action items of the meeting are captured in **Table 17** below.

Table 17: Authority Meeting 02 Action Items

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
17.1	<p>Mooketsi Shomolekae (MS) enquired about the response to the project from the commercial farm landowners, Traditional Authorities as well as Kgosi Phoi with regard to the proposed project.</p> <p>MS further stated that he will provide Kgosi Phoi's contact details to Nemaï/KR.</p> <p>KR responded that landowners have been informed about the project and explained that some of their concerns included impacts on farming, access control (Safety and Security) during the construction of the project and compensation.</p>	Ratlou Local Municipality- Senior Manager (Infrastructure)	Authority Meeting 02 07/03/2018	Nemaï contacted MS on 12/03/2018 and received the contact details of the Traditional Authorities to notify and add to the IAP Database.
17.2	<p>KR enquired about the Setlagole commercial hub.</p> <p>MS made reference to the Map. KR responded that the proposed site boundary does not appear to be affected by any of the proposed routes. KR to confirm and provide a zoomed-in map showing proposed routes in relation to proposed Setlagole commercial hub.</p>	Ratlou Local Municipality- Senior Manager (Infrastructure)	Authority Meeting 02 07/03/2018	Nemaï sent the map to MS on 19/03/2018 showing that the proposed powerline routes do not affect the proposed Setlagole commercial hub site.
17.3	<p>MS added that the Spatial Development Framework (SDF) Map will be provided to Nemaï for further analysis.</p>	Ratlou Local Municipality- Senior Manager (Infrastructure)	Authority Meeting 02 07/03/2018	Nemaï to receive map from Ratlou.

5.11.2.7 Focus Group Meeting 04

A Focus Group Meeting was held with Agri North West (Eric van Wyk) in the Setlagole area. The action items of the meeting are captured in **Table 18** below.

Table 18: Focus Group Meeting 04 Action Items

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
18.1	<p>R. Hobson requested the list of his affected properties by the four proposed route alternatives for the powerline. KR stated that the following properties were affected:</p> <p><u>Option 1:</u> Portion 3 of Farm Hakbush Pan 523 IO Portion 10 and 11 of Farm Nonen Ranch 584 IO</p> <p><u>Option 2:</u> Portion 10 of Farm Nonen Ranch 584 IO</p> <p><u>Option 3:</u> Portion 3 of Farm Hakbush Pan 523 IO Portion 10 of Farm Nonen Ranch 584 IO</p> <p><u>Option 4:</u> Portion 3 of Farm Hakbush Pan 523 IO Portion 4 of Farm Hartebeest Pan 308 IN Portion 1 of Farm Papiesvlakte 323 IN RE of Farm Papiesvlakte 323 IN</p> <p>R. Hobson stated that he is highly affected by the proposed project and requested maps for each of his properties to show where exactly the routes run.</p>	R. Hobson	Focus Group Meeting 04 07/03/2018	Maps were provided to R. Hobson on 09/03/2018 and 16/03/2018.
18.2	<p>K. Robertson requested if E. van Wyk could provide the contact details for the Traditional Authority in the area. E. van Wyk provided Chief Ronnie Tawana's details, who represents the Madibe Makgabane Tribal Authority. K. Robertson to ensure the Chief is informed about the project. E. van Wyk stated that this Traditional Authority are responsible for the area from Heath Farm to Molopo Ratshidi.</p>	E. van Wyk	Focus Group Meeting 04 07/03/2018	Chief Ronnie Tawana was contacted and notified of the project on 15/03/2018.
18.3	<p>D. Henning stated that not all landowners along all four alternative routes have been notified of the project at this stage, due to the extent of the project. E. van Wyk offered to provide contact details of the landowners that have not yet been identified.</p>	E. van Wyk	Focus Group Meeting 04 07/03/2018	The Database was sent to E. van Wyk along with the minutes of the meeting on 20/03/2018.

5.11.3 Meetings during EIA Phase

The following meetings were held during the EIA Phase (the minutes of the meetings can be referred to in Appendix 5D of the EIA Report):

No.	Meeting Type	Date and Time	Venue	Meeting With
1	Authority Meeting 01	04/07/2018 11H00-13H00	Clinic (25°52'18.61"S; 25°38'2.77"E): Just outside Mafikeng town, past home affairs on the left and vehicle licensing (SAPS) on the right. Ask for directions to the Kgotlha ya Barolong Boo Rratshidi	Madibe Makgabane Tribal Authority and Barolong Boo Ratlou Boo Seitshino(Khunwana/Kopela Village) (Mahikeng)
2	Public Meeting 01	04/07/2018 15H00-16H00	Itekeng Primary School, Tlapeng	Public
3	Public Meeting 02	04/07/2018 17H00-18H00	Nelson Mandela Hall, Modimolla	Public
4	Authority Meeting 02	05/07/2018 08H00-09H00	1st Floor Gaabomotho Building 760 Dr. James Moroka Drive (Mahikeng)	North-West PHRA
5	Authority Meeting 03	05/07/2018 11H00-13H00	RraMokoto Maijane Tribal Office (Setlagole)	RraMokoto Maijane Tribal Office (Setlagole)
6	Public Meeting 03	05/07/2018 14H00-16H00	Multi-Purpose Center: R507 Delareyville Road, Next to Setlagole Library (Setlagole Village)	Public
7	Focus Group 01	09/07/2018 11H00-12H00	Vryburg Banquet Hall	Mrs Ella J Mollentze
8	Focus Group 02 <i>Meeting did not take place due to no attendance</i>	09/07/2018 12H00-13H00	Vryburg Banquet Hall	Rosendal Country Estate
9	Public Meeting 04	09/07/2018 14H00-16H00	Vryburg Banquet Hall	Public
10	Focus Group 03	10/07/2018 09H00-11H00	Vryburg Municipal Auction Penn	Agri Vryburg
11	Public Meeting 05	10/07/2018 13H00-15H00	Tau Stella NG Kerk	Agri Stella

5.11.3.1 Authority Meeting 01

An Authority Meeting was held with the Madibe Makgabane Tribal Authority and Barolong Boo Ratlou Boo Seitshino(Khunwana/Kopela Village) in the Mahikeng area. There were no action items from the meeting.

5.11.3.2 Public Meeting 01

A Public Meeting was held at the Itekeng Primary School, Tlapeng in the Mahikeng area. The action items of the meeting are captured in **Table 19** below.

Table 19: Public Meeting 01 Action Items

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
19.1	Sebastian Diseko enquired what the estimated number of job creations is. A Phamphe and K Robertson responded that Eskom would have to confirm the figures. KR added that the Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) has measures to source local labour as it is implemented during the construction period.	Sebastian Diseko Mahikeng Local Municipality	Public Meeting 01 04/07/2018	The recommendations from the Social impact Assessment that are included in the EIA Report include: the main contractor should employ non-core labour from the Main places as far as possible during the construction phase. The principles of Expanded Public Works Programme can be used for guiding the construction.

5.11.3.3 Public Meeting 02

A Public Meeting was held at the Nelson Mandela Hall, Modimolla in the Mahikeng area. There were no action items from the meeting.

5.11.3.4 Authority Meeting 02

An Authority Meeting was held with the North-West PHRA. There were no action items from the meeting.

5.11.3.5 Authority Meeting 03

An Authority Meeting was held with the RraMokoto Maijane Tribal Office in the Setlagole area. The action items of the meeting are captured in **Table 20** below.

Table 20: Authority Meeting 03 Action Items

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
20.1.	B Mokoto requested that Nemaï send him maps of the project area to determine who is affected. A Phamphe responded that the directly affected landowners will be properly determined after the DEA has approved the route. K Robertson added that the maps requested are in the Draft EIA Report at the Multi-Purpose Centre.	B Mokoto Setlagole: Chief	Authority Meeting 03 05/07/2018	The maps were emailed to Seitshiro MD (Setlagole: Ward 14 Councillor) for the Chief.

5.11.3.6 Public Meeting 03

A Public Meeting was held at the Multi-Purpose Center: R507 Delareyville Road, Next to Setlagole Library in the Setlagole Village area. There were no action items from the meeting.

5.11.3.7 Focus Group Meeting 01

A Focus Group Meeting was held with Mr Molletze in the Vryburg area. The action items of the meeting are captured in **Table 21** below.

Table 21: Focus Group Meeting 01 Action Items

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
21.1	I Mollentze stated that they have a farm and feedlot on their property and enquired how they will be impacted. K Robertson explained that the EIA assessed a 4 alternative powerline routes, each with a 2km wide corridor (for specialist studies). K Robertson explained that Option 2 was found to have the least overall impacts. It was explained that Eskom will only register a 55km servitude within this 2km corridor and thus any obstacles such as existing developments, proposed developments and sensitive features (such as graves or watercourses) can be avoided when positioning the 55m servitude. I Mollentze stated that they have plans for their property involving an airstrip and lodge. K Robertson requested that Mr Mollentze send the future plans for the property so that Eskom can	I Mollentze	Focus Group Meeting 01 09/07/2018	No plans have been received by the IAP to date.

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
	consider the plans when finalising the 55m servitude (if Option 2 is granted authorisation by the DEA).			

5.11.3.8 Public Meeting 04

A Public Meeting was held at the Vryburg Banquet Hall in the Vryburg area. There were no action items from the meeting.

5.11.3.9 Focus Group Meeting 03

A Focus Group Meeting was held with Agri Vryburg. The action items of the meeting are captured in **Table 22** below.

Table 22: Focus Group Meeting 03 Action Items

No.	Comment/Query	Raised by	Source and Date	Response
22.1	L Bellingan provided copies of the “Agri SA Protokol vir Toegang tot Plase” which need to be adhered to for access to farms by Eskom during the construction and operation phases of the project.	L Bellingan	Focus Group Meeting 03 10/07/2018	The access protocol has been attached as Annexure 1 to the EMPr (Appendix 7 of the EIA Report).

5.11.3.10 Public Meeting 05

A Public Meeting was held at the NG Kerk in the Stella area. There were no action items from the meeting.